The XePersian *Package*

Documentation for version 20.6

to my Master, ***Ferdowsi The Great***

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose 'Bug' label).

Copyright (c) 2008–2018 Vafa Khalighi

Permission is granted to distribute and/or modify *both the documentation and the code* under the conditions of the LaTeX Project Public License, either version 1.3c of this license or (at your option) any later version.

The XePersian *Package*

Persian for LaTeX 2ε, using XeTeX engine

Documentation for version 20.6

Vafa Khalighi
persian-tex@tug.org

January 8, 2018

Contents

1 Introduction 4
1.1 Important Notes 4
1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File 4

2 Basics 5
2.1 Loading The Package 5
2.2 XePersian's Symbol 6
2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package . . . 6
2.4 Options of The Package 6
2.4.1 `defaultlatinfontfeatures` Option 6
2.4.2 `extrafootnotefeatures` Option 7
2.4.3 `Kashida` Option 7
2.4.4 `quickindex` Option . . 7
2.4.5 `quickindex-variant1` Option 7
2.4.6 `quickindex-variant2` Option 7
2.4.7 `localise` Option 8
2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package 35
2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options 36
2.5 A Sample Input TeX File 38
2.6 Font Commands 38
2.6.1 Basic Font Commands . 39
2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts 39
2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font 40
2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font 40
2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font 40
2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font 40
2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font 40
2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font 40
2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font 40
2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font 40

3 Latin and Persian Environment 41
3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments 41
3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts . 41
3.3 Miscellaneous Commands . . . 41
3.4 New Commands 42
3.5 Additional Counters 42

3.6 Things To Know About \setmathdigitfont, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont 43

4 New Conditionals 43
4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional 43

5 Bilingual Captions 43
5.1 Support For Various Packages 44
5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package 44
5.2 Index Generation 44
5.3 Converting Your FarsiTEX Files To XePersian or Unicode 44

6 Extra Packages And Classes 45
6.1 Magazine Typesetting 45
6.1.1 Introduction 45
6.1.2 Usage 45
6.1.3 Front Page 45
6.1.4 Inside 47
6.1.5 The article environment 47
6.1.6 The editorial environment 48
6.1.7 The shortarticle environment 49
6.1.8 Commands between articles 49
6.1.9 Customization 49
6.1.10 Front Page 50
6.1.11 Inside The Magazine . . 51
6.1.12 Class Options 52
6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions 52
6.2.1 Introduction 52
6.2.2 Usage 53
6.2.3 Loading The Package . 53
6.2.4 Creating Questions . . . 53
6.2.5 The question Environment 53
6.2.6 Question Numbers . . . 53
6.2.7 The Form and the Mask 54
6.2.8 Typesetting corrections 54
6.2.9 Important Note 54
6.3 Customising The Package . . . 54
6.3.1 The question environment 55
6.3.2 The Form and the Mask 55
6.3.3 The correction 55

7 xepersian implementation 55
7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def 55
7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def 56
7.3 amsart-xepersian.def 56
7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def 56
7.5 appendix-xepersian.def 56
7.6 article-xepersian.def 56
7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def 57
7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def 57
7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def 57
7.10 backref-xepersian.def 57
7.11 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def 58
7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def . . 58
7.13 boek3-xepersian.def 58
7.14 boek-xepersian.def 58
7.15 bookest-xepersian.def 58
7.16 book-xepersian.def 59
7.17 breqn-xepersian.def 59
7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def 60
7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def . . . 79
7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def 79
7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def 80
7.22 enumitem-xepersian.def 81
7.23 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def 81
7.24 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def 82
7.25 extarticle-xepersian.def 82
7.26 extbook-xepersian.def 82
7.27 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def 82
7.28 extreport-xepersian.def 83
7.29 flowfram-xepersian.def 83
7.30 footnote-xepersian.def 83
7.31 framed-xepersian.def 84
7.32 glossaries-xepersian.def 84
7.33 hyperref-xepersian.def 84
7.34 imsproc-xepersian.def 85
7.35 kashida-xepersian.def 85
7.36 listings-xepersian.def 86
7.37 loadingorder-xepersian.def . . . 87
7.38 localise-xepersian.def 87
7.39 memoir-xepersian.def 89
7.40 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def 89

7.41 minitoc-xepersian.def 89
7.42 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def 89
7.43 natbib-xepersian.def 97
7.44 packages-localise-xepersian.def 101
7.45 parsidigits.map 104
7.46 rapport1-xepersian.def 105
7.47 rapport3-xepersian.def 105
7.48 refrep-xepersian.def 105
7.49 report-xepersian.def 106
7.50 scrartcl-xepersian.def 106
7.51 scrbook-xepersian.def 106
7.52 scrreprt-xepersian.def 107
7.53 soul-xepersian.def 108
7.54 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def . . 108
7.55 tocloft-xepersian.def 108
7.56 xepersian.sty 109
7.57 xepersian-magazine.cls 137
7.58 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty . . 155
7.59 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty . . 160
7.60 xepersian-persiancal.sty 163

8 Change History 202

1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with XeLaTeX. The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

1.1 Important Notes

☞ The XePersian package only works with XeTeX engine.

☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the bidi package. The XePersian package automatically loads bidi package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that bidi package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of bidi package's commands.

☞ In previous versions ($\leq$ 1.0.3) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like LaTeX and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input TeX document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what bidi package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
**************************************************
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright (c) 2008--2018 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v20.6, 2018/01/08
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues
```

```
*
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org
*
************************************************
```

2 Basics

2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where options of the package are explained later in subsection 2.4.
When loading the package, it is important to know that:

❶ xepersian should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite bidi and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.

❷ In fact, in addition to bidi, XePersian also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before bidi and XePersian; these are those packages that bidi and XePersian modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English typesetting.

If you load XePersian before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load XePersian or bidi as your last package. When it says that you should load bidi package as your last package, it really means that you should load XePersian as your last package as bidi package is loaded automatically by XePersian package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where enumerate is loaded after XePersian. If you run xelatex on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.

See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.
```

```
Type H <return> for immediate help.
 ...

l.5 \begin{document}

?
```

2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes TEX but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**[1] (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

\xepersianversion \xepersiandate

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```
1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \begin{document}
5 \begin{latin}
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package,\xepersianversion,
7 \xepersiandate.
8 \end{latin}
9 \end{document}
```

2.4 Options of The Package

There are few options:

2.4.1 defaultlatinfontfeatures Option

defaultlatinfontfeatures=⟨*value*⟩

The `defaultlatinfontfeatures` option allows you to pass font features to the main Latin font. ⟨*value*⟩ is a set of font features.

[1] **Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh

2.4.2 extrafootnotefeatures Option

This is just the extrafootnotefeatures Option of bidi package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of bidi package.

2.4.3 Kashida Option

If you pass Kashida option to the package, you will use Kashida for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull \hbox messages. Note that you can not use Kashida option when you are using Nastaliq-like font (well, you still can use Kashida option when you use any Nastaliq-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the Kashida option:

\KashidaOn \KashidaOff

- ☞ \KashidaOn enables Kashida and is active by default when Kashida option is activated.
- ☞ \KashidaOff disables Kashida.

2.4.4 quickindex Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run xelatex, then xindy, and again xelatex on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The quickindex option gives you the index with only and only one run of xelatex. To use this feature, you will need to run xelatex --shell-escape on your TEX document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell scape (or write18) is not enabled.
This option is now obsolete and equivalent to quickindex-variant2 option.

2.4.5 quickindex-variant1 Option

Same as quickindex Option but uses variant one (in which ī is grouped under I) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.6 quickindex-variant2 Option

Same as quickindex Option but uses variant two (in which ī is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.7 `localise` Option

This option allows you to use most frequently-used LaTeX commands and environments in Persian, almost like what TeX-e-Parsi offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands are shown in Table 1, The Persian equivalents of XePersian commands are shown in Table 2, Persian equivalents of LaTeX environments are shown in Table 3 and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in Table 4
Please note that the Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments are only available after loading xepersian package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before `\usepackage{`*xepersian*`}`, in its original form, i.e. `\documentclass`.
Not only you can use Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments, but still original LaTeX and TeX commands and environments work too.
The TeX LaTeX and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 is not the whole story; If any command and environment in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in Table 1, the Persian equivalent of `\chapter` is `\فصل`. I know that `\chapter` has a starred version, so this means `\فصل*` is also the Persian equivalent of `\chapter*`. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

`\eqcommand{`⟨*command-name in Persian*⟩`}{`⟨*original LaTeX command-name*⟩`}`
`\eqenvironment{`⟨*environment-name in Persian*⟩`}{`⟨*original LaTeX environment-name*⟩`}`

Table 1: The Equivalent LaTeX and TeX Commands

Command in TeX or LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
`\@arstrut`	`\`شمع جدول
`\above`	`\`فوق
`\abovedisplayshortskip`	`\`فاصله کوتاه‌بالای نمایش
`\abovedisplayskip`	`\`فاصله‌بالای نمایش
`\abstractname`	`\`عنوان چکیده
`\accent`	`\`اکسنت
`\active`	`\`فعال
`\addcontentsline`	`\`بیفزاسطرفهرست
`\addpenalty`	`\`اضافه‌برجریمه
`\address`	`\`نشانی
`\addtocontents`	`\`بیفزابه فهرست
`\addtocounter`	`\`اضافه‌برشمارنده
`\addtolength`	`\`اضافه‌بربعد

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\addvspace	\بیفزافضای و
\adjdemerits	\تنظیم‌بدنمایی
\advance	\بیفزابر
\afterassignment	\بعدازانتساب
\aftergroup	\بعدازگروه
\aleph	\الف
\aliasfontfeature	\خصیصه مستعارقلم
\aliasfontfeatureoption	\انتخاب خصیصه مستعارقلم
\allowbreak	\شکستنی
\alloc@	\تخصی@
\allocationnumber	\تخصیص‌یافته
\allowdisplaybreaks	\شکست نمایش مجاز
\Alph	\حروف‌بزرگ
\alph	\حروف کوچک
\alsoname	\نام همچنین
\and	\و
\angle	\زاویه
\appendixname	\عنوان‌پیوست
\approx	\تقریب
\arabic	\عربی
\arg	\آرگ
\arrayrulecolor	\رنگ خط جدول
\arraycolsep	\فاصله ستونهای آرایه
\arrayrulewidth	\ضخامت خط جدول
\arraystretch	\کشیدگی آرایه
\AtBeginDocument	\درآغازنوشتار
\AtEndDocument	\درپایان نوشتار
\AtEndOfClass	\درانتهای طبقه
\AtEndOfPackage	\درانتهای سبک
\author	\نویسنده
\backmatter	\مطلب‌پشت
\backslash	\شکاف‌پشت
\badness	\بدنمایی
\bar	\میله
\baselineskip	\فاصله کرسی
\baselinestretch	\کشش فاصله کرسی
\batchmode	\پردازش دسته ای
\begin	\شروع
\beginL	\شروع چپ
\beginR	\شروع راست

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\begingroup	\شروع گروه
\belowdisplayshortskip	\فاصله کوتاه‌پایین نمایش
\belowdisplayskip	\فاصله‌پایین نمایش
\bf	\سیاه
\bfdefault	\پیش فرض سیاه
\bfseries	\شمایل سیاه
\bgroup	\شرگروه
\bibitem	\مرجوع
\bibliography	\کتاب نامه
\bibliographystyle	\سبک کتاب نامه
\bibname	\عنوان کتاب نامه
\bigskip	\پرش‌بلند
\bigskipamount	\مقدار پرش‌بلند
\botfigrule	\خط‌پایین شناور
\botmark	\علامت‌پایین
\bottompageskip	\کادرتاپایین
\bottomfraction	\نسبت‌پایین
\box	\کادر
\boxmaxdepth	\حداکثرعمق کادر
\break	\بشکن
\bullet	\گلوله
\@cclv	\دوپن@پنج
\@cclvi	\دوپن@شش
\caption	\شرح
\catcode	\کدرده
\cc	\رونوشت
\ccname	\نام رونوشت
\cdot	\نقطه وسط
\cdots	\نقاط وسط
\centering	\تنظیم ازوسط
\centerline	\خط وسط
\ch@ck	\چک@ن
\chapter	\فصل
\chaptername	\عنوان فصل
\char	\نویسه
\chardef	\تعریف نویسه
\CheckCommand	\برسی فرمان
\cite	\مرجع
\ClassError	\خطای طبقه
\ClassInfo	\اطلاع طبقه

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\ClassWarning	\هشدارطبقه
\ClassWarningNoLine	\هشدارطبقه‌بی سطر
\cleaders	\نشانگرمرکزی
\cleardoublepage	\دوصفحه‌پاک
\clearpage	\صفحه‌پاک
\cline	\خط ناپر
\closein	\ببندورودی
\closeout	\ببندخروجی
\closing	\بستن
\clubpenalty	\جریمه سربند
\clubsuit	\خاج
\colbotmark	\علامت‌پایین ستون اول
\colfirstmark	\علامت اول ستون اول
\color	\رنگ
\colorbox	\کادررنگ
\coltopmark	\علامت‌بالای ستون اول
\columncolor	\رنگ ستون
\columnsep	\بین ستون
\columnwidth	\پهنای ستون
\columnseprule	\خط‌بین ستون
\contentsline	\سطرفهرست
\contentsname	\عنوان فهرست مطالب
\copy	\کپی
\copyright	\حق تالیف
\count	\شمار
\count@	\شمار@
\countdef	\تعریف شمار
\cr	\سخ
\crcr	\سخ سخ
\csname	\نام فرمان
\CurrentOption	\گزینه جاری
\dashbox	\کادربینابین
\dashv	\بینابین ع
\@date	\@تاریخ
\date	\تاریخ
\day	\روز
\dblbotfigrule	\خط‌پایین شناورپهن
\dblbottomfraction	\نسبت‌پهن‌پایین
\dblfigrule	\خط‌بالای شناورپهن
\dblfloatpagefraction	\نسبت صفحه شناورپهن

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\dblfloatsep	\فاصله‌بین شناور پهن
\dblfntlocatecode	\کدمکان غیرهمانطور
\dbltextfloatsep	\فاصله متن وشناور پهن
\dbltopfraction	\نسبت‌پهن‌بالا
\DeclareFixedFont	\اعلان قلم ثابت
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions	\اعلان‌پسوندگرافیک
\DeclareGraphicsRule	\اعلان دستورگرافیک
\DeclareOldFontCommand	\اعلان فرمان قلم قدیمی
\DeclareOption	\اعلان گزینه
\DeclareRobustCommand	\اعلان فرمان قوی
\DeclareSymbolFont	\اعلان قلم علائم
\deadcycles	\دوربسته
\def	\تر
\define@key	\تعریف@کلید
\definecolor	\تعریف رنگ
\deg	\درجه
\delcode	\کدجداساز
\delimiter	\جداساز
\delimiterfactor	\ضریب جداساز
\depth	\گودی
\diamondsuit	\خشت
\dim	\ابعاد
\dimen	\بعد
\dimen@	\بعد@
\dimen@i	\بعد@یک
\dimen@ii	\بعد@دو
\dimendef	\تعریف‌بعد
\discretionary	\تیره گذاری
\displaybreak	\شکست نمایش
\displayindent	\تورفتگی نمایش
\displaystyle	\سبک نمایش
\displaywidth	\عرض نمایش
\divide	\تقسیم
\documentclass	\طبقه نوشتار
\do	\کن
\dospecials	\تعویض کدها
\dot	\نقطه
\doteq	\نقطه مساوی
\dotfill	\پرنقطه ا
\dots	\نقاط

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\doublebox	\کادردولا
\doublerulesepcolor	\رنگ فاصله دوخط جدول
\doublerulesep	\فاصله‌بین دوخط
\downarrow	\فلش‌پایین
\dp	\عمق
\dump	\تخلیه
\edef	\ترگ
\egroup	\پاگروه
\eject	\انتهای فاصله
\else	\گرنه
\em	\تاکید
\emergencystretch	\کشش لاجرم
\emph	\موکد
\@empty	\@پوچ
\empty	\پوچ
\emptyset	\مجموعه‌پوچ
\end	\پایان
\endL	\پایان چپ
\endR	\پایان راست
\endcsname	\پایان نام فرمان
\endfirsthead	\پایان اولین سر
\endfoot	\پایان‌پا
\endgraf	\ته‌بند
\endgroup	\پایان گروه
\endhead	\پایان سر
\endinput	\پایان ورودی
\endlastfoot	\پایان آخرین‌پا
\enlargethispage	\گسترش این صفحه
\endline	\ته سطر
\endlinechar	\نویسه ته سطر
\enspace	\ان دوری
\enskip	\ان فاصله
\eqcommand	\فرمان جانشین
\eqenvironment	\محیط جانشین
\eqref	\ارجاع فر
\errhelp	\کمک خطا
\errmessage	\پیام خطا
\errorcontextlines	\سطرمتن خطا
\errorstopmode	\پردازش توقف خطا
\escapechar	\نویسه ویژه

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\euro	\یورو
\evensidemargin	\حاشیه زوج
\everycr	\هرسخ
\everydisplay	\هرنمایش
\everyhbox	\هرکادرا
\everyjob	\هرکار
\everymath	\هرریاضی
\everypar	\هربند
\everyvbox	\هرکادرو
\ExecuteOptions	\اجرای گزینه ها
\exhyphenpenalty	\جریمه اضافی تیره‌بندی
\expandafter	\بگسترپس از
\extracolsep	\فاصله اضافی‌بین ستونها
\@firstofone	\@اولی ازیک
\@firstoftwo	\@اولی ازدو
\f@ur	\چ@ار
\fam	\خانواده
\fancypage	\صفحه تجملی
\fbox	\کادربا
\fboxrule	\ضخامت کادربا
\fboxsep	\حاشیه کادربا
\fcolorbox	\کادربارنگ
\fi	\رگ
\figurename	\عنوان شکل
\filbreak	\پرشکن
\fill	\پر
\firstmark	\علامت اول
\flat	\پهن
\floatpagefraction	\نسبت صفحه شناور
\floatingpenalty	\جریمه شناور
\floatsep	\فاصله‌بین شناور
\flushbottom	\تنظیم ازپایین
\fmtname	\شکلبندی
\fmtversion	\رده شکلبندی
\fnsymbol	\نشانه
\font	\قلم
\fontdimen	\بعدقلم
\fontencoding	\رمزینه قلم
\fontfamily	\فامیل قلم
\fontname	\نام قلم

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\fontseries	\شمایل قلم
\fontshape	\شکل قلم
\fontsize	\اندازه قلم
\footheight	\بلندای پایین صفحه
\footins	\درج زیرنویس
\footnote	\زیرنویس
\footnotemark	\علامت زیرنویس
\footnoterule	\خط زیرنویس
\footnotesep	\فاصله تازیرنویس
\footnotesize	\اندازه زیرنویس
\footnotetext	\متن زیرنویس
\footskip	\فاصله تاپایین صفحه
\frame	\فریم
\framebox	\کادرباخط
\frenchspacing	\فواصل‌یکنواخت لاتین
\frontmatter	\مطلب‌پیش
\futurelet	\بعدبگذار
\@gobble	\@خورحریصانه
\@gobbletwo	\@خورحریصانه دو
\@gobblefour	\@خورحریصانه چهار
\@gtempa	\@عاقت آ
\@gtempb	\@عاقت‌ب
\gdef	\ترع
\GenericInfo	\الگوی اطلاع
\GenericWarning	\الگوی هشدار
\GenericError	\الگوی خطا
\global	\عام
\globaldefs	\تعاریف عام
\glossary	\لغت نامه
\glossaryentry	\فقره فرهنگ
\goodbreak	\خوش شکن
\graphpaper	\کاغذگراف
\guillemotleft	\گیومه چپ
\guillemotright	\گیومه راست
\guilsinglleft	\گیومه تکی چپ
\guilsinglright	\گیومه تکی راست
\halign	\ردیف ا
\hang	\بروتو
\hangafter	\بعدازسطر
\hangindent	\تورفتگی ثابت

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\hbadness	\بدنمایی ا
\hbox	\کادرا
\headheight	\بلندای سرصفحه
\headsep	\فاصله ازسرصفحه
\headtoname	\سربه نام
\heartsuit	\دل
\height	\بلندا
\hfil	\پرا
\hfill	\پررا
\hfilneg	\رفع پرا
\hfuzz	\پرزافقی
\hideskip	\فاصله مخفی
\hidewidth	\عرض‌پنهان
\hline	\خط‌پر
\hoffset	\حاشیه ا
\holdinginserts	\حفظ درج
\hrboxsep	\فاصله اگرد
\hrule	\خط ا
\hrulefill	\پرخط ا
\hsize	\طول سطر
\hskip	\فاصله ا
\hspace	\فضای ا
\hss	\هردوا
\ht	\ارتفاع
\huge	\بزرگ
\Huge	\بزرگ تر
\hyperlink	\ابرپیوند
\hypersetup	\بارگذاری ابر
\hypertarget	\هدف ابر
\hyphenation	\تیره‌بندی
\hyphenchar	\نویسه تیره
\hyphenpenalty	\جریمه تیره‌بندی
\@ifclassloaded	\@گرکلاس فراخوانی شده
\@ifdefinable	\@گرترشدنی
\@ifnextchar	\@گرنویسه‌بعدی
\@ifpackageloaded	\@گرسبک فراخوانی شده
\@ifstar	\@گرستاره
\@ifundefined	\@گرتعریف نشده
\if	\گر
\if@tempswa	\گر@سواقت آ

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\ifcase	\گرانواع
\ifcat	\گرده
\ifdefined	\گرتعریف شده
\ifdim	\گربعد
\ifeof	\گرته‌پرونده
\iff	\گرر
\iffalse	\گرنادرست
\IfFileExists	\گرپرونده موجود
\ifhbox	\گرکادرا
\ifhmode	\گرحالت ا
\ifinner	\گردرونی
\ifmmode	\گرحالت ریاضی
\ifnum	\گرعدد
\ifodd	\گرفرد
\ifthenelse	\گرآنگاه دیگر
\iftrue	\گردرست
\ifvbox	\گرکادرو
\ifvmode	\گرحالت و
\ifvoid	\گرتهی
\ifx	\گرتام
\ignorespaces	\فاصله خالی راندیده‌بگیر
\immediate	\فوری
\include	\شامل
\includegraphics	\درج تصویر
\includeonly	\مشمولین
\indent	\تورفتگی
\index	\درنمایه
\indexentry	\استعلام
\indexname	\عنوان نمایه
\indexspace	\فاصله رهنما
\input	\ورودی
\InputIfFileExists	\ورودپرونده گرموجود
\inputlineno	\شماره سطرورودی
\insert	\درج
\insertpenalties	\جریمه درج
\interfootnotelinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین سطرهای زیرنویس
\interdisplaylinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین سطرهای نمایش
\interlinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین سطرها
\intertext	\متن داخلی
\intertextsep	\فاصله شناوردرمتن

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\invisible	\مخفی
\itdefault	\پیش فرض ای
\itshape	\شکل ایتالیک
\item	\فقره
\itemindent	\تورفتگی فقره
\itemsep	\فاصله فقره
\iterate	\تکرارکن
\itshape	\شکل ای
\jobname	\نام کار
\jot	\قلپ
\kern	\دوری
\kill	\الگو
\label	\برچسب
\labelenumi	\برچسب شمارش یک
\labelenumii	\برچسب شمارش دو
\labelenumiii	\برچسب شمارش سه
\labelenumiv	\برچسب شمارش چهار
\labelitemi	\برچسب فقره یک
\labelitemii	\برچسب فقره دو
\labelitemiii	\برچسب فقره سه
\labelitemiv	\برچسب فقره چهار
\labelsep	\فاصله از برچسب
\labelwidth	\پهنای برچسب
\language	\زبان
\large	\درشت
\Large	\درشت تر
\LARGE	\درشت درشت
\lastbox	\آخرین کادر
\lastkern	\آخرین دوری
\lastpenalty	\آخرین جریمه
\lastskip	\آخرین فاصله
\LaTeX	\لاتک
\LaTeXe	\لاتک ای
\lccode	\کدکوچک
\ldots	\نقاط خ
\leaders	\نشانگر
\leavevmode	\ترک و
\left	\چپ
\leftmargin	\حاشیه چپ
\leftmargini	\حاشیه چپ یک

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\leftmarginii	\حاشیه چپ دو
\leftmarginiii	\حاشیه چپ سه
\leftmarginiv	\حاشیه چپ چهار
\leftmarginv	\حاشیه چپ‌پنج
\leftmarginvi	\حاشیه چپ شش
\leftmark	\علامت چپ
\leftpageskip	\کادرتاچپ
\leftskip	\فاصله ابتدای سطر
\let	\بگذار
\line	\سطر
\linebreak	\سطرشکن
\linepenalty	\جریمه سطر
\lineskip	\فاصله سطرها
\lineskiplimit	\حدفاصله سطر
\linespread	\کشش فاصله سطر
\linethickness	\ضخامت خط
\linewidth	\پهنای سطر
\listfigurename	\عنوان فهرست اشکال
\listfiles	\لیست‌پرونده ها
\listoffigures	\فهرست اشکال
\listoftables	\فهرست جداول
\listparindent	\تورفتگی‌بندلیست
\listtablename	\عنوان فهرست جداول
\LoadClass	\بارکن طبقه
\LoadClassWithOptions	\بارکن طبقه‌با گزینه
\location	\مکان
\long	\بلند
\loop	\حلقه
\looseness	\گسیختگی
\lower	\انتقال‌بپایین
\@makeother	\@دیگر
\@m	\@زار
\@M	\ده@زار
\@Mi	\ده@زاریک
\@Mii	\ده@زاردو
\@Miii	\ده@زارسه
\@Miv	\ده@زارچهار
\@MM	\بیس@زار
\m@ne	\من@ا
\mag	\بزرگ نمایی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\magstep	\گام
\magstephalf	\نیم گام
\mainmatter	\مطلب اصلی
\makeatletter	\ات حرف
\makeatother	\ات دیگر
\makebox	\کادر بی خط
\makeglossary	\ساخت فرهنگ
\makeindex	\تهیه نمایه
\makelabel	\ساخت‌برچسب
\makelabels	\ساخت‌برچسب ها
\MakeLowercase	\ساخت حروف کوچک
\maketitle	\عنوان ساز
\MakeUppercase	\ساخت حروف‌بزرگ
\marginpar	\درحاشیه
\marginparpush	\فاصله دوحاشیه
\marginparsep	\فاصله تاحاشیه
\marginparwidth	\پهنای حاشیه
\mark	\علامت
\markboth	\علامت دردوطرف
\markright	\علامت درراست
\mathaccent	\اعراب ریاضی
\mathchar	\نویسه ریاضی
\mathchardef	\تعریف نویسه ریاضی
\mathcode	\کدریاضی
\mathrm	\ریاضی رومن
\maxdeadcycles	\حداکثرتکرار
\maxdepth	\حداکثرعمق صفحه
\maxdimen	\بعدبیشین
\mbox	\کادربی
\mdseries	\شمایل نازک
\meaning	\معنا
\mediumseries	\نازک
\medmuskip	\فاصله متوسط ریاضی
\medskip	\پرش متوسط
\medskipamount	\مقدارپرش متوسط
\medspace	\فضای متوسط
\message	\پیام
\MessageBreak	\پیام شکن
\minrowclearance	\حداقل فاصله ردیف
\mkern	\دوری ریاضی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\month	\ماه
\moveleft	\انتقال‌بچپ
\moveright	\انتقال‌براست
\mskip	\فاصله ریاضی
\m@th	\ری@ضی
\multicolumn	\چندستونی
\multiply	\ضرب
\multispan	\چندادغام
\muskip	\میوفاصله
\muskipdef	\تعریف میوفاصله
\@namedef	\@ترنام
\@nameuse	\@کاربردنام
\@ne	\یک@
\name	\نام
\natural	\طبیعی
\nearrow	\باریک
\nearrower	\باریکتر
\NeedsTeXFormat	\شکلبندی موردنیاز
\neg	\منفی
\negmedspace	\فضای متوسط منفی
\negthickspace	\فضای ضخیم منفی
\negthinspace	\دوری کوچک منفی
\newboolean	\بولی نو
\newbox	\کادرجدید
\newcommand	\فرمان نو
\newcount	\شمارجدید
\newcounter	\شمارنده جدید
\newdimen	\بعدجدید
\newenvironment	\محیط نو
\newfam	\خانواده جدید
\newfont	\قلم نو
\newhelp	\کمک جدید
\newif	\گرجدید
\newinsert	\درج جدید
\newlabel	\برچسب جدید
\newlength	\تعریف‌بعدجدید
\newline	\سطرجدید
\newlinechar	\نویسه سطرجدید
\newmuskip	\میوفاصله جدید
\newpage	\صفحه جدید

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\newread	\بخوان جدید
\newsavebox	\تعریف کادرجدید
\newskip	\فاصله جدید
\newtheorem	\قضیه جدید
\newtoks	\جزءجدید
\newwrite	\بنویس جدید
\noalign	\بی ردیف
\nobreak	\نشکن
\nobreakspace	\فاصله نشکستنی
\nocite	\بدون سند
\noexpand	\نگستر
\nofiles	\بدون‌پرونده
\noindent	\بدون تورفتگی
\nointerlineskip	\بی فاصله سطر
\nolimits	\بدون حد
\nolinebreak	\سطرنشکن
\nonstopmode	\پردازش‌بدون توقف
\nonfrenchspacing	\فواصل متعارف لاتین
\nonumber	\بدون شماره
\nopagebreak	\صفحه نشکن
\normalbaselines	\کرسیهای متعارف
\normalbaselineskip	\فاصله کرسی متعارف
\normalcolor	\رنگ عادی
\normalfont	\قلم عادی
\normallineskip	\فاصله سطرمتعارف
\normallineskiplimit	\حدفاصله سطرمتعارف
\normalmarginpar	\درحاشیه عادی
\normalsize	\اندازه عادی
\notag	\بدون اتیکت
\null	\نول
\nullfont	\قلم تهی
\number	\عدد
\numberline	\سطرعددی
\numberwithin	\شماره مطابق
\@evenfoot	\پایین صفحه زوج
\@evenhead	\بالای صفحه زوج
\@oddfoot	\پایین صفحه فرد
\@oddhead	\بالای صفحه فرد
\@outeqntrue	\شماره‌بیرون درست
\@outeqnfalse	\شماره‌بیرون نادرست

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\obeylines	\سطربه سطر
\obeyspaces	\فضافعال
\oddsidemargin	\حاشیه فرد
\offinterlineskip	\سطوربی فاصله
\omit	\حذف
\@onlypreamble	\@تنهادرپیش درآمد
\onecolumn	\یک ستون
\onlynotes	\تنهایادداشت ها
\onlyslides	\تنهااسلایدها
\openin	\بازکن ورودی
\openout	\بازکن خروجی
\OptionNotUsed	\گزینه مصرف نشده
\or	\یا
\outer	\برونی
\output	\صفحه‌بندی
\outputpenalty	\جریمه صفحه‌بندی
\overfullrule	\علامت سرریز
\@preamblecmds	\@فرمان های‌پیش درآمد
\p@	\@پو
\PackageError	\خطای سبک
\PackageInfo	\اطلاع سبک
\PackageWarning	\هشدارسبک
\PackageWarningNoLine	\هشدارسبک‌بی سطر
\pagebreak	\صفحه شکن
\pagecolor	\رنگ صفحه
\pagedepth	\عمق صفحه
\pagefilllstretch	\کشش‌پررصفحه
\pagefillstretch	\کشش‌پررصفحه
\pagefilstretch	\کشش‌پرصفحه
\pagegoal	\غایت صفحه
\pagename	\نام صفحه
\pagenumbering	\شماره گذاری صفحه
\pageref	\رجوع صفحه
\pagerulewidth	\ضخامت خط صفحه
\pageshrink	\فشردگی صفحه
\pagestretch	\کشش صفحه
\pagestyle	\سبک صفحه
\pagetotal	\جمع صفحه
\paperheight	\بلندای کاغذ
\paperwidth	\پهنای کاغذ

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\par	\بند
\paragraph	\پاراگراف
\parallel	\موازی
\parbox	\کادرپار
\parfillskip	\فاصله‌ته‌بند
\parindent	\تورفتگی‌سربند
\parsep	\فاصله‌بندلیست
\parshape	\شکل‌بند
\parskip	\فاصله‌بند
\part	\بخش
\partname	\عنوان‌بخش
\partopsep	\فاصله‌بالای‌لیست‌بند
\PassOptionToClass	\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌کلاس
\PassOptionToPackage	\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌پکیج
\path	\مسیر
\patterns	\الگوها
\pausing	\مکث
\penalty	\جریمه
\phantom	\غیب
\poptabs	\الگوی‌قبلی
\postdisplaypenalty	\جریمه‌پس‌نمایش
\predisplaydirection	\جهت‌پیش‌نمایش
\predisplaypenalty	\جریمه‌پیش‌نمایش
\predisplaysize	\اندازه‌پیش‌نمایش
\pretolerance	\پیش‌حدبدنمایی
\prevdepth	\عمق‌قبلی
\prevgraf	\بندقبلی
\printindex	\نمایه‌دراینجا
\ProcessOptions	\پردازش‌گزینه‌ها
\protect	\تامین
\providecommand	\تهیه‌فرمان
\ProvidesClass	\آماده‌سازی‌طبقه
\ProvidesFile	\آماده‌سازی‌پرونده
\ProvidesPackage	\آماده‌سازی‌سبک
\pushtabs	\ثبت‌الگو
\quad	\کواد
\qquad	\کوکواد
\@outputpagerestore	\@بازآیی‌خروج‌صفحه
\radical	\رادیکال
\raggedbottom	\پایین‌بی‌تنظیم

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\raggedleft	\تنظیم ازراست
\raggedright	\تنظیم ازچپ
\raise	\انتقال ببالا
\raisebox	\بالابر
\raisetag	\ترفیع اتیکت
\rangle	\زاویه ر
\rceil	\سقف ر
\read	\بخوان
\ref	\رجوع
\reflectbox	\کادرقرینه
\refname	\عنوان مراجع
\refstepcounter	\گام شمارنده مرجع
\relax	\راحت
\removelastskip	\رفع آخرین فاصله
\renewcommand	\فرمان ازنو
\renewenvironment	\محیط ازنو
\repeat	\ازنو
\RequirePackage	\سبک موردنیاز
\RequirePackageWithOptions	\سبک موردنیازباگزینه
\resizebox	\کادرکشیده
\reversemarginpar	\درحاشیه معکوس
\rfloor	\کف ر
\right	\راست
\rightmargin	\حاشیه راست
\rightmark	\علامت راست
\rightpageskip	\کادرتاراست
\rightskip	\فاصله انتهای سطر
\rmdefault	\رومن عادی
\rmfamily	\فامیل رومن
\Roman	\رومن‌بزرگ
\roman	\رومن کوچک
\romannumeral	\عددرومی
\rotatebox	\کادرچرخان
\rowcolor	\رنگ ردیف
\rule	\خط
\@secondoftwo	\@دومی ازدو
\@spaces	\@فضاها
\samepage	\همین صفحه
\savebox	\مقدارکادر
\sbox	\مقکادر

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\scalebox	\کادراندازه
\scdefault	\پیش فرض تمام‌بزرگ
\scshape	\شکل تمام‌بزرگ
\scriptfont	\قلم توان
\scriptscriptfont	\قلم توان توان
\scriptscriptstyle	\سبک ته نوشت ته نوشت
\scriptsize	\اندازه‌پانویس
\scripstyle	\سبک ته نوشت
\scrollmode	\پردازش گذری
\section	\قسمت
\secdef	\تعریف قسمت
\see	\ببینید
\seealso	\نیزببینید
\seename	\نام‌ببینید
\selectfont	\قلم‌بردار
\setboolean	\تنظیم‌بولی
\setbox	\درکادر
\setcounter	\مقدارشمارنده
\setkeys	\مقدارکلیدها
\setlength	\مقداربعد
\setminus	\تنظیم منها
\SetSymbolFont	\تعریف قلم علائم
\settodepth	\تنظیم‌به عمق
\settoheight	\تنظیم‌به ارتفاع
\settowidth	\مقداربعدبه اندازه
\sfcode	\کدضریب فاصله
\sfdefault	\پیش فرض س ف
\sffamily	\فامیل سن سریف
\shadowbox	\کادرسایه دار
\sharp	\تیز
\shipout	\بفرست
\shortstack	\پشته کوتاه
\show	\نمایش‌بده
\showbox	\نمایش‌بده کادر
\showboxbreadth	\میزان نمایش کادر
\showboxdepth	\عمق نمایش کادر
\showlists	\نمایش‌بده لیستها
\showthe	\نمایش‌بده محتوای
\simplefontmode	\حالت ساده قلم
\sixt@@n	\شانزد@

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\skewchar	\نویسه اریب
\skip	\فاصله
\skip@	\فاصل@
\skipdef	\تعریف فاصله
\sl	\خوابیده
\sldefault	\پیش فرض خو
\slshape	\شکل خوابیده
\sloppy	\راحت چین
\slshape	\شمایل خو
\small	\کوچک
\smallskip	\پرش کوتاه
\smallskipamount	\مقدارپرش کوتاه
\smash	\کوب
\smile	\لبخند
\snglfntlocatecode	\کدمکان همانطور
\space	\فضا
\spacefactor	\ضریب فاصله
\spaceskip	\فاصله کلمات
\spadesuit	\پیک
\span	\ادغام
\special	\ویژه
\splitmaxdepth	\حداکثرعمق ستون
\splittopskip	\فاصله‌بالای ستون
\star	\ستاره
\stepcounter	\گام شمارنده
\stretch	\کشی
\string	\رشته
\strut	\شمع
\strutbox	\کادرشمع
\subitem	\زیربند
\subparagraph	\زیرپاراگراف
\subsection	\زیرقسمت
\substack	\زیرپشته
\subsubitem	\زیرزیربند
\subsubsection	\زیرزیرقسمت
\subset	\زیرمجموعه
\subseteq	\زیرمجموعه مس
\supereject	\منتهای صفحه
\suppressfloats	\حذف مکان شناور
\@tempa	\@موقت آ

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\@tempb	\@موقت‌ب
\@tempc	\@موقت پ
\@tempd	\@موقت ت
\@tempe	\@موقت‌ث
\@tempboxa	\@کادرقت آ
\@tempcnta	\@شماقت آ
\@tempcntb	\@شماقت‌ب
\@tempdima	\@بعدقت آ
\@tempdimb	\@بعدقت‌ب
\@tempdimc	\@بعدقت پ
\@tempskipa	\@فاقت آ
\@tempskipb	\@فاقت‌ب
\@tempswafalse	\@سواقت آنادرست
\@tempswatrue	\@سواقت آدرست
\@temptokena	\@جزقت آ
\@thefnmark	\انگ زیرنویس
\@thirdofthree	\@سومی ازسه
\tabbingsep	\فاصله جاگذاری
\tabcolsep	\فاصله‌بین ستونها
\tableofcontents	\فهرست مطالب
\tablename	\عنوان جدول
\tabskip	\فاصله ستونها
\tabularnewline	\ته سطرجدول
\tag	\اتیکت
\telephone	\تلفن
\TeX	\تک
\text	\متن
\textbullet	\گلوله متنی
\textfont	\قلم متن
\textemdash	\ام دش متنی
\textendash	\ان دش متنی
\textexclamdown	\تعجب وارونه متنی
\textperiodcentered	\نقطه وسط متنی
\textquestiondown	\سوال وارونه متنی
\textquotedblleft	\نقل چپ متنی دولا
\textquotedblright	\نقل راست متنی دولا
\textquoteleft	\نقل متنی چپ
\textquoteright	\نقل متنی راست
\textvisiblespace	\فضای نمایان متنی
\textbackslash	\شکافت‌پشت متنی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\textbar	\میله متنی
\textgreater	\بزرگ ترمتنی
\textless	\کمترمتنی
\textbf	\متن سیاه
\textcircled	\مدورمتنی
\textcolor	\رنگ متن
\textcompwordmark	\نشان کلمه مرکب متن
\textfloatsep	\فاصله متن وشناور
\textfraction	\نسبت متن
\textheight	\بلندای متن
\textindent	\متن تورفته
\textit	\متن ایتالیک
\textmd	\متن نازک
\textnormal	\متن نرمال
\textregistered	\ثبتی متنی
\textrm	\متن رومن
\textsc	\متن تمام‌بزرگ
\textsf	\متن سن سریف
\textsl	\متن خوابیده
\textstyle	\سبک متنی
\textsuperscript	\بالانویس متنی
\texttrademark	\علامت تجاری متنی
\texttt	\متن تایپ
\textup	\متن ایستاده
\textwidth	\پهنای متن
\thanks	\زیرنویس عنوان
\the	\محتوای
\thempfn	\این زیرنویس
\thicklines	\خط هاضخیم
\thickmuskip	\فاصله زیادریاضی
\thinmuskip	\فاصله کم ریاضی
\thickspace	\فضاضخیم
\thinlines	\خط هانازک
\thinspace	\دوری کوچک
\thisfancypage	\این صفحه تجملی
\thispagestyle	\سبک این صفحه
\thr@@	\سه@
\tilde	\مد
\tiny	\ظریف
\time	\زمان

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\times	\ضرب در
\title	\عنوان
\to	\به
\today	\امروز
\toks	\جزء
\toksdef	\تعریف جزء
\tolerance	\حدبدنمایی
\top	\بالا
\topfigrule	\خط‌بالای شناور
\topfraction	\نسبت‌بالا
\topmargin	\حاشیه‌بالا
\topmark	\علامت‌بالا
\toppageskip	\کادرتابالا
\topsep	\فاصله‌بالای لیست
\topskip	\فاصله‌بالا
\totalheight	\بلندای کل
\tracingall	\ردگیری کل
\tracingcommands	\ردگیری فرامین
\tracinglostchars	\ردگیری حروف
\tracingmacros	\ردگیری ماکروها
\tracingonline	\ردگیری نمایشی
\tracingoutput	\ردگیری صفحه‌بندی
\tracingpages	\ردگیری صفحات
\tracingparagraphs	\ردگیری‌بندها
\tracingrestores	\ردگیری‌بازگردانی
\tracingstats	\ردگیری آمارها
\triangle	\مثلث
\ttdefault	\پیش فرض تایپ
\ttfamily	\فامیل تایپ
\tw@	\دو@
\twocolumn	\دوستون
\typein	\درنویس
\typeout	\برنویس
\uccode	\کدبزرگ
\uchyph	\تیره‌بندی‌بزرگ
\undefined	\تعریف نشده
\underline	\زیرخط
\unhbox	\بی کادرا
\unhcopy	\بی کپی ا
\unitlength	\واحدطول

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\unkern	\برگشت دوری
\unpenalty	\برگشت جریمه
\unskip	\برگشت فاصله
\unvbox	\بی کادرو
\unvcopy	\بی کپی و
\updefault	\پیش فرض ایستاده
\upshape	\شکل ایستاده
\usebox	\ازکادر
\usecounter	\باشمارشگر
\usefont	\گزینش قلم
\usepackage	\سبک لازم
\@vobeyspaces	\@فضاهای فعال
\@void	\@تهی
\vadjust	\تنظیم و
\valign	\ردیف و
\value	\محتوای شمارنده
\vbadness	\بدنمایی و
\vbox	\کادرو
\vcenter	\کادروسط
\verb	\همانطور
\vfil	\پرو
\vfill	\پررو
\vfilneg	\رفع‌پرو
\vfuzz	\پرزعمودی
\visible	\نمایان
\vline	\خط عمود
\voffset	\حاشیه و
\voidb@x	\ک@درتهی
\vpageref	\ارجاع صفحه ع
\vrboxsep	\فاصله وگرد
\vref	\ارجاع ع
\vrule	\خط و
\vsize	\طول صفحه
\vskip	\فاصله و
\vspace	\فضای و
\vsplit	\شکست و
\vss	\هردوو
\vtop	\کادرگود
\wd	\عرض
\whiledo	\مادام‌بکن

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\widehat	\کلاه‌پهن
\widetilde	\مدپهن
\widowpenalty	\جریمه ته‌بند
\width	\پهنا
\wlog	\درکارنامه
\write	\بنویس
\@xobeysp	\@فضای لاتین
\@xxxii	\سی@دو
\xdef	\ترگع
\xleaders	\نشانگرگسترشی
\xspaceskip	\فاصله اضافی کلمات
\year	\سال
\z@	\@فر
\z@skip	\@فرفاصله

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\autofootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس خودکار
\AutoMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهاخودکار
\DefaultMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهالاتین
\deflatinfont	\تعریف قلم لاتین
\defpersianfont	\تعریف قلم‌پارسی
\hboxL	\کادراچپ
\hboxR	\کادراست
\keyval@eq@alias@key	\معادل@کلید
\Latincite	\مرجع لاتین
\latinfont	\قلم لاتین
\latintoday	\امروزلاتین
\leftfootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس چپ
\lr	\متن لاتین
\LRE	\چپ‌براست
\LTRdblcol	\دوستونی چپ
\LTRfootnote	\پانویس
\LTRfootnotetext	\متن‌پانویس
\LTRthanks	\پانویس عنوان
\persianday	\روزپارسی
\persianfont	\قلم‌پارسی
\PersianMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهاپارسی
\persianmonth	\ماه‌پارسی
\persianyear	\سال‌پارسی

Continued on next page

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\plq	\علامت چپ نقل قول پارسی
\prq	\علامت راست نقل قول پارسی
\rightfootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس راست
\rl	\متن‌پارسی
\RLE	\راست‌بچپ
\RTLdblcol	\دوستونی راست
\RTLfootnote	\پانوشت
\RTLfootnotetext	\متن‌پانوشت
\RTLthanks	\پانوشت عنوان
\@SepMark	\@علامت‌بین
\SepMark	\علامت‌بین
\setdefaultbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات عادی
\setdefaultmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه عادی
\setmathdigitfont	\گزینش قلم اعدادفرمولها
\setfootnoteLR	\بگذارزیرنویس چپ
\setfootnoteRL	\بگذارزیرنویس راست
\setlatintextfont	\گزینش قلم لاتین متن
\setLTR	\بگذارمتن چپ
\setLTRbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات چپ
\setLTRmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه چپ
\setRTL	\بگذارمتن راست
\setRTLbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات راست
\setRTLmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه راست
\settextfont	\گزینش قلم متن
\textwidthfootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس‌پهنای متن
\twocolumnstableofcontents	\فهرست مطالب دوستونی
\unsetfootnoteRL	\نگذارزیرنویس راست
\unsetLTR	\نگذارمتن چپ
\unsetRTL	\نگذارمتن راست
\vboxL	\کادروازچپ
\vboxR	\کادروازراست
\XeLaTeX	\زی لاتک
\XePersian	\زی‌پرشین
\xepersianversion	\گونه زی‌پرشین
\xepersiandate	\تاریخ گونه زی‌پرشین
\XeTeX	\زی تک

Table 3: The Equivalent LaTeX Environments

Environment in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
abstract	چکیده
appendix	پیوست

Continued on next page

Environment in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
array	آرایه
center	وسط چین
description	توضیح
displaymath	ریاضی نمایشی
document	نوشتار
enumerate	شمارش
figure	شکل
figure*	شکل*
filecontents	محتوای‌پرونده
filecontents*	محتوای‌پرونده*
flushleft	چپ چین
flushright	راست چین
itemize	فقرات
letter	نامه
list	لیست
longtable	جدول دراز
lrbox	کادررچ
math	ریاضی
matrix	ماتریس
minipage	صفحه کوچک
multicols	چندستونی ها
multline	چندخطی
note	یادداشت
overlay	انباشتن
picture	تصویر
quotation	اقتباس
quote	نقل
slide	اسلاید
sloppypar	پارنامرتب
split	شکافتن
subarray	زیرآرایه
tabbing	جاگذاری
table	لوح
table*	لوح*
tabular	جدول
tabular*	جدول*
thebibliography	مراجع
theindex	محتوای نمایه
titlepage	صفحه‌عنوان
trivlist	لیست‌بدوی

Continued on next page

Environment in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
verbatim	همانطورکه هست
verbatim*	همانطورکه هست*
verse	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
latin	لاتین
LTR	متن چپ
LTRitems	دسته‌بندی چپ
persian	پارسی
RTL	متن راست
RTLitems	دسته‌بندی راست

Localisation of postion arguments. Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table Table 5 shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent LaTeX position arguments

Position argument in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian position argument
b	ز
c	و
C	س
h	ا
H	آ
J	ت
l	چ
L	ف
m	ـم
p	پ
p	ص
r	ر
R	ا
s	ک
t	ب

☞ There are two ps in Table 5, first p and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second p and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in `float`-like environments).

2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of graphicx package is shown in Table 6 and Table 7 respectively.

Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of graphicx package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
draft	پیش نویس
origin	مبدا
clip	بی اضافه
keepaspectratio	حفظ تناسب
natwidth	پهنای طبیعی
natheight	بلندای طبیعی
bb	مختصات
viewport	محدوده نمایش
trim	حذف اطراف
angle	زاویه
width	پهنا
height	بلندا
totalheight	بلندای کل
scale	ضریب
type	نوع
ext	پسوند
read	خواندنی
command	فرمان
x	طول
y	عرض
units	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of graphicx package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
b	ز
B	ک
false	نادرست
l	چ
r	ر
t	ب
true	درست

2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in Table 8 and Table 9 respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
ExternalLocation	مکان خارجی
ExternalLocation	مسیر

Continued on next page

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Renderer	تحویل دهنده
BoldFont	قلم سیاه
Language	زبان
Script	خط
UprightFont	قلم عمودی
ItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFont	قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFont	قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFont	قلم کلاه کوچک
UprightFeatures	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
BoldFeatures	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
ItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFeatures	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کوچک
SizeFeatures	ویژگی های اندازه
Scale	ضریب
WordSpace	فضای کلمه
PunctuationSpace	فضای نقطه گذاری
FontAdjustment	تنظیم قلم
LetterSpace	فضای حرف
HyphenChar	نویسه تیره
Color	رنگ
Opacity	کدری
Mapping	نگاشت
Weight	سنگینی
Width	پهنا
OpticalSize	اندازه چشمی
FakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی
FakeStretch	کشش تقلبی
FakeBold	سیاه تقلبی
AutoFakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
AutoFakeBold	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
Ligatures	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
Alternate	متناوب
Variant	گوناگون
Variant	مجموعه سبکی
CharacterVariant	گوناگونی نویسه

Continued on next page

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Style	سبک
Annotation	یادداشت
RawFeature	ویژگی های کال
CharacterWidth	پهنای نویسه
Numbers	ارقام
Contextuals	متنی
Diacritics	تفکیک کننده ها
Letters	حروف
Kerning	دوری
VerticalPosition	موقعیت عمودی
Fractions	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	font feature option	Persian font feature option
Language	Default	پیش فرض
Language	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Latin	لاتین
Style	MathScript	اسکریپت ریاضی
Style	MathScriptScript	اسکریپت اسکریپت ریاضی

2.5 A Sample Input TEX File

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{xepersian}
\settextfont{XB Niloofar}
\title{یک سند نمونه}
\author{نام نویسنده}
\begin{document}
\maketitle
\tableofcontents
\part{عنوان بخش}
...
\section{عنوان قسمت}
...
\subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
...
\subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیرقسمت}
...
\end{document}
```

2.6 Font Commands

2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setlatintextfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
```

☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that fontspec package provides as the option of loading fonts, except `Script` and `Mapping`.

☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document.

☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default TEX font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.

☞ `\setmathdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.

☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
```

☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for IranNastaliq font.

☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for Junicode font.

2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\persiansffamily  \textpersiansf{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\persianttfamily  \textpersiantt{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiranicfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\iranicfamily  \textiranic{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\navarfamily  \textnavar{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\pookfamily  \textpook{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\sayehfamily  \textsayeh{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\sffamily  \textsf{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\ttfamily  \texttt{⟨text⟩}
```

3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin}  ⟨text⟩  \end{latin}
\begin{persian}  ⟨text⟩  \end{persian}
```

☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.

☞ `persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments

```
\begin{latinitems}
  \item ⟨text⟩
  ...
\end{latinitems}
```

☞ latinitems environment is similar to LTRitems environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}
  \item ⟨text⟩
  ...
\end{parsiitems}
```

☞ parsiitems environment is similar to RTLitems environment but changes the font to Persian font.

3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{⟨text⟩}  \rl{⟨text⟩}
```

☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.

☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear  \persianmonth  \persianday
\today  \latintoday  \twocolumnstableofcontents  \XePersian
\plq  \prq
```

☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.

☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.

☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.

☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.

☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded multicol package before XePersian package, otherwise an error will be issued.

☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian's logo.

☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already LaTeX offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}` `\adadinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}` `\tartibinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}`

☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.

☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.

☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return **adadi** and **tartibi** form of the integer 0, respectively.

☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the **harfi** form of ⟨*integer*⟩, where $1 \leq integer \leq 32$ and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return **adadi**, and **tartibi** form of ⟨*integer*⟩ respectively, where $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$.

3.6 Things To Know About \setmathdigitfont, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont

```
\DefaultMathsDigits  \PersianMathsDigits  \AutoMathsDigits
```

☞ As we discussed before, \setmathdigitfont will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.

☞ As we discussed before, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western).

If you use \setmathdigitfont, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont, then you should know that:

- By default, \AutoMathsDigits is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get TEX's default font and digits in math mode.
- If you use \PersianMathsDigits anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
- If you use \DefaultMathsDigits anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get TEX's default font and digits in math mode.

4 New Conditionals

4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
    ⟨material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled⟩
\else
    ⟨material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled⟩
\fi
```

5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.

5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what bidi package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are algorithmic, algorithm,enumerate, and backref packages.

5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package

The enumerate package gives the enumerate environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.
An occurrence of one of the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, or `1` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman`, `\roman` or `\arabic`.
In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens ا, ی, or ت produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\harfi`, `\adadi`, or `\tartibi`.
These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other TEX expressions, however the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, `1`, ا, ی, ت must be inside a {} group if they are not to be taken as special.
To see an Example, please look at enumerate package documentation.

5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use xindy program, any other program such as makeindex is not recommended.

5.3 Converting Your FarsiTEX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiTEX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in doc folder with the name `ftxe-0.12.py`. To convert your FarsiTEX files to XePersian, put `ftxe-0.12.py` in the same directory that your FarsiTEX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your `file.ftx` (FarsiTEX file) to `file.tex` (XePersian file).
The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

-r (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

-s do not recursively consider files

-x (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands

`-u` only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

6 Extra Packages And Classes

6.1 Magazine Typesetting

6.1.1 Introduction

xepersian-magazine class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

6.1.2 Usage

To create[2] a magazine just load the class as usual[3], with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in subsubsection 6.1.12.
From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in subsubsection 6.1.9.

6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, xepersian-magazine has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within xepersian-magazine class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage  \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments ⟨*image*⟩ and ⟨*description*⟩. Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image

[2] For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the doc folder

[3] You also need to load graphicx, xunicode and xepersian packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see section 2 of the documentation.

caption; ⟨*image*⟩ defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

`\firstarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨opening⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

`\secondarticle`

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

`\secondarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨opening⟩}{⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

The new arguments ⟨*subtitle*⟩ and ⟨*pagesof*⟩ define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

`\thirdarticle`

The third piece of article is the last one in the xepersian-magazine front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

`\thirdarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨opening⟩} {⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.
The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respec the original xepersian-magazine format.

`\indexitem`

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually editted index of xepersian-magazine. It takes one optional argument ⟨*title*⟩ and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

`\indexitem{⟨title⟩}{⟨reference⟩}`

inside the environment. The ⟨*title*⟩ is the index entry text and the ⟨*reference*⟩ points to a article inside xepersian-magazine. It will be more clear when you read subsub-

section 6.1.4. In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.
The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

`\weatheritem`

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument ⟨*title*⟩ that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

`\weatheritem{`⟨*image*⟩`}{`⟨*day-name*⟩`}{`⟨*max*⟩`} {`⟨*min*⟩`}{`⟨*short-des*⟩`}`

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), ⟨*day-name*⟩ like Monday, ⟨*max*⟩ and ⟨*min*⟩ are the highest and lowest day temperatures and ⟨*short-des*⟩ is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. xepersian-magazine arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in subsubsection 6.1.5, the `editorial` environment subsubsection 6.1.6 for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in subsubsection 6.1.7.

6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩} {⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\end{article}
```

The first argument ⟨*num-of-columns*⟩ sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas ⟨*label*⟩ is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.
Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.

`\authorandplace` `\timestamp`

The `\authorandplace{`⟨*author*⟩`}{`⟨*place*⟩`}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{`⟨*time*⟩`}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

`\image`

To include images within the text of an article, xepersian-magazine provides an `\image` command. Since multicol package does not provide any float support for its multicols environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image.It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

`\image{`⟨*image*⟩`}{`⟨*description*⟩`}`

`\columntitle` `\expandedtitle`

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

`\columntitle{`⟨*type*⟩`}{`⟨*text*⟩`}`
`\expandedtitle{`⟨*type*⟩`}{`⟨*text*⟩`}`

These two commands use fancybox package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with fancybox ones: shadowbox, doublebox, ovalbox, Ovalbox and lines.

6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use

```
\begin{editorial}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨author⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see subsubsection 6.1.5).

6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Althought it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\shortarticleitem{⟨title⟩}{⟨text⟩}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

6.1.8 Commands between articles

`\articlesep` `\newsection`

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside xepersian-magazine: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new ⟨*section name*⟩. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{⟨section name⟩}
```

6.1.9 Customization

xepersian-magazine includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard LaTeX commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.

6.1.10 Front Page

\customlogo	\customminilogo	\custommagazinename

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

```
\customlogo{⟨text⟩}
\customminilogo{⟨text⟩}
\custommagazinename{⟨text⟩}
```

\edition	\editionformat

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that \author, \date and \title have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from \today command and the other two are only for the title page (if using \maketitle).

\indexFormat	\indexEntryFormat	\indexEntryPageTxt
\indexEntryPageFormat	\indexEntrySeparator	

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. \indexFormat sets the format of the title; \indexEntryFormat, the format of each index entry; \indexEntryPageTxt and \indexEntryPageFormat lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using \indexEntrySeparator. To get the index with \xepersian@indexwidth is provided.

\weatherFormat	\weatherTempFormat	\weatherUnits

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining \weatherFormat. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine \weatherTempFormat and \weatherUnits respectively.

*TitleFormat	*SubtitleFormat	*TextFormat

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command \firstSubtitleFormat.

`\pictureCaptionFormat` `\pagesFormat`

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

`\innerTitleFormat` `\innerSubtitleFormat` `\innerAuthorFormat` `\innerPlaceFormat`

The articles inside xepersian-magazine may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

`\timestampTxt` `\timestampSeparator` `\timestampFormat`

The `\timestamp` command described in subsubsection 6.1.5 lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

`\innerTextFinalMark`

xepersian-magazine puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable LaTeX class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the~ character.

`\minraggedcols` `\raggedFormat`

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell xepersian-magazine when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.
The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.

\heading \foot

xepersian-magazine includes package fancyhdr for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify xepersian-magazine style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your xepersian-magazine document.

\heading{⟨*left*⟩}{⟨*center*⟩}{⟨*right*⟩} \foot{⟨*left*⟩}{⟨*center*⟩}{⟨*right*⟩}

If you still prefer to use fancyhdr macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment. xepersian-magazine by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and foooters, then after loading xepersian package, you should write \pagestyle{*fancy*} at the preamble of your document.

6.1.12 Class Options

The xepersian-magazine class is in itself an alteration of the standard article class, thus it inherits most of its class options but twoside, twocolumn, notitlepage and a4paper. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that xepersian-magazine implements.

a3paper (false) This option makes xepersian-magazine 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard article class does not allow this document size.

9pt (false) Allows the 9pt font size that article class does not include (default is 10pt).

columnlines columnlines (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire xepersian-magazine. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

showgrid (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the textpos package, I created this grid to make easier the lay out.

6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

6.2.1 Introduction

xepersian-multiplechoice is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under LaTeX. A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. xepersian-multiplechoice not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a "form" (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a "mask" (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students' forms.

6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in doc folder that you may want to look at.

6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
\begin{question}{سؤال}
\false جواب ۱
\true جواب ۲
\false جواب ۳
\false جواب ۴
\end{question}
\begin{correction}
جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
\end{correction}
```

6.2.5 The question Environment

The question environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true  \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

6.2.6 Question Numbers

The question environment is associated with a LaTeX counter named question. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of question environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the article class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{`*Question `\thequestion`*`}`

6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

\makeform \makemask

Based on the questions appearing in your document, xepersian-multiplechoice has the ability to generate a "form" (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a "mask" (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.
To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. xepersian-multiplechoice uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of LaTeX in order to get a correctly formatted document.

6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The "correction" mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.
To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.
To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.
In addition, note that xepersian-multiplechoice cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, xepersian-multiplechoice requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your xepersian-multiplechoice. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might me too restrictive otherwise, I'm not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.
Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when xepersian-multiplechoice encounters the first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell xepersian-multiplechoice explicitly what that number is.

6.3 Customising The Package

6.3.1 The question environment

\questionspace	\answerstitlefont	\answernumberfont

\questionspace is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a LaTeX length that defaults to 0pt.
Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads "Possible answers:"). The \answerstitlefont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, \bfseries is used.
Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The \answernumberfont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, \bfseries is used.

6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

\headerfont	\X

The \headerfont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, \bfseries is used.
In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an "X" character. If you want to change this, call the \X macro with one (mandatory) argument.

6.3.3 The correction

\truesymbol	\falsesymbol

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the \truesymbol and \falsesymbol macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the pifont package and issuing:

```
\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}
\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}
```

\correctionstyle

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the \correctionstyle macro. By default, \itshape is used.

7 xepersian implementation

7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
\def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
\def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}
```

7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
\def\ALG@name{\if@RTL else\     Algorithm\fi}
\def\ALGS@name{     }
\def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL     \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}
```

7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.4 adaptations for amsart class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
   \let\sectionname\appendixname
   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.5 adaptations for amsbook class]
\def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par
  \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
  \let\chaptername\appendixname
  \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}


```

7.5 appendix-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{appendix-xepersian.def}[2015/02/01 v0.1 adaptations for appendix package]
\renewcommand{\@resets@pp}{\par
  \@ppsavesec
  \stepcounter{@pps}
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \if@chapter@pp
    \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
    \renewcommand\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
    \renewcommand\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \else
    \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
    \renewcommand\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
  \fi
  \restoreapp
}
```

7.6 article-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]
```

```
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.10 backref-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
\def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\    pages\fi}
\def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
  \BRorg@Latincitex[{#1}]{#2}%
  \ifBR@verbose
    \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
  \fi
  \Hy@backout{#2}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
    \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
    \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
  }{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{}{%
      \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
    }%
    \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%
```

```
  }%
}%
```

7.11 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.3 xepersian changes to bidituftes

\setLTRcitationfont{\resetlatinfont\footnotesize}

\renewcommand*{\@bidituftesidenote@LTRmarginfont}{\resetlatinfont\footnotesize}

\renewcommand*{\@bidituftesidenote@RTLmarginfont}{\setpersianfont\footnotesize}


```

7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
\def\refname{\if@RTL else\     Publications\fi}
```

7.13 boek3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.14 boek-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.15 bookest-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
```

```
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.16 book-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
\renewcommand\frontmatter{%
    \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.17 breqn-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
\def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
  \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
  \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
  \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
  \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
  \the\eqstyle
  \eq@setnumber
  \begingroup
  \eq@setup@a
  \eq@startup
}
\def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
  \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
  \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
  \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@
  \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
  \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
  \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
  \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
  \eq@prelim
  \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
  \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
}
\def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup
```

```
  % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
  \global\eq@wdCond\z@
  \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
  \mathsurround\z@\@@math \penalty\@Mi
  \let\endmath\ends@math
  \def\premath{%
    \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
    \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
}%
  \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
\ignorespaces
}
```

7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of L
\eqcommand{    }{@arstrut}
\eqcommand{  }{above}
\eqcommand{           }{abovedisplayshortskip}
\eqcommand{        }{abovedisplayskip}
\eqcommand{     }{abstractname}
\eqcommand{   }{accent}
\eqcommand{  }{active}
\eqcommand{       }{addcontentsline}
\eqcommand{      }{addpenalty}
\eqcommand{   }{address}
\eqcommand{      }{addtocontents}
\eqcommand{       }{addtocounter}
\eqcommand{     }{addtolength}
\eqcommand{     }{addvspace}
\eqcommand{      }{adjdemerits}
\eqcommand{    }{advance}
\eqcommand{      }{afterassignment}
\eqcommand{     }{aftergroup}
\eqcommand{  }{aleph}
\eqcommand{       }{aliasfontfeature}
\eqcommand{          }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
\eqcommand{   }{allowbreak}
\eqcommand{  @}{alloc@}
\eqcommand{     }{allocationnumber}
\eqcommand{       }{allowdisplaybreaks}
\eqcommand{    }{Alph}
\eqcommand{    }{alph}
\eqcommand{     }{alsoname}
\eqcommand{ }{and}
\eqcommand{   }{angle}
\eqcommand{     }{appendixname}
\eqcommand{   }{approx}
\eqcommand{  }{arabic}
\eqcommand{  }{arg}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{arrayrulecolor}
\eqcommand{         }{arraycolsep}
\eqcommand{      }{arrayrulewidth}
\eqcommand{      }{arraystretch}
\eqcommand{       }{AtBeginDocument}
\eqcommand{       }{AtEndDocument}
\eqcommand{       }{AtEndOfClass}
\eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfPackage}
\eqcommand{    }{author}
\eqcommand{    }{backmatter}
\eqcommand{    }{backslash}
\eqcommand{    }{badness}
\eqcommand{  }{bar}
\eqcommand{     }{baselineskip}
\eqcommand{       }{baselinestretch}
\eqcommand{       }{batchmode}
\eqcommand{  }{begin}
\eqcommand{    }{beginL}
\eqcommand{     }{beginR}
\eqcommand{    }{begingroup}
\eqcommand{           }{belowdisplayshortskip}
\eqcommand{         }{belowdisplayskip}
\eqcommand{  }{bf}
\eqcommand{     }{bfdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{bfseries}
\eqcommand{   }{bgroup}
\eqcommand{   }{bibitem}
\eqcommand{    }{bibliography}
\eqcommand{      }{bibliographystyle}
\eqcommand{       }{bibname}
\eqcommand{    }{bigskip}
\eqcommand{       }{bigskipamount}
\eqcommand{       }{botfigrule}
\eqcommand{     }{botmark}
\eqcommand{      }{bottompageskip}
\eqcommand{     }{bottomfraction}
\eqcommand{  }{box}
\eqcommand{       }{boxmaxdepth}
\eqcommand{  }{break}
\eqcommand{   }{bullet}
\eqcommand{ @  }{@cclv}
\eqcommand{ @  }{@cclvi}
\eqcommand{  }{caption}
\eqcommand{   }{catcode}
\eqcommand{   }{cc}
\eqcommand{     }{ccname}
\eqcommand{    }{cdot}
\eqcommand{    }{cdots}
\eqcommand{     }{centering}
\eqcommand{   }{centerline}
```

```
\eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
\eqcommand{  }{chapter}
\eqcommand{    }{chaptername}
\eqcommand{   }{char}
\eqcommand{     }{chardef}
\eqcommand{    }{CheckCommand}
\eqcommand{  }{cite}
\eqcommand{    }{ClassError}
\eqcommand{    }{ClassInfo}
\eqcommand{    }{ClassWarning}
\eqcommand{       }{ClassWarningNoLine}
\eqcommand{     }{cleaders}
\eqcommand{    }{cleardoublepage}
\eqcommand{   }{clearpage}
\eqcommand{   }{cline}
\eqcommand{    }{closein}
\eqcommand{    }{closeout}
\eqcommand{  }{closing}
\eqcommand{     }{clubpenalty}
\eqcommand{  }{clubsuit}
\eqcommand{         }{colbotmark}
\eqcommand{        }{colfirstmark}
\eqcommand{  }{color}
\eqcommand{    }{colorbox}
\eqcommand{         }{coltopmark}
\eqcommand{    }{columncolor}
\eqcommand{    }{columnsep}
\eqcommand{     }{columnwidth}
\eqcommand{    }{columnseprule}
\eqcommand{    }{contentsline}
\eqcommand{        }{contentsname}
\eqcommand{  }{copy}
\eqcommand{    }{copyright}
\eqcommand{  }{count}
\eqcommand{  @}{count@}
\eqcommand{    }{countdef}
\eqcommand{ }{cr}
\eqcommand{  }{crcr}
\eqcommand{    }{csname}
\eqcommand{    }{CurrentOption}
\eqcommand{      }{dashbox}
\eqcommand{    }{dashv}
\eqcommand{@   }{@date}
\eqcommand{   }{date}
\eqcommand{  }{day}
\eqcommand{       }{dblbotfigrule}
\eqcommand{      }{dblbottomfraction}
\eqcommand{        }{dblfigrule}
\eqcommand{        }{dblfloatpagefraction}
\eqcommand{        }{dblfloatsep}
```

```
\eqcommand{         }{dblfntlocatecode}
\eqcommand{          }{dbltextfloatsep}
\eqcommand{      }{dbltopfraction}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareFixedFont}
\eqcommand{         }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
\eqcommand{         }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
\eqcommand{          }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
\eqcommand{     }{DeclareOption}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareRobustCommand}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareSymbolFont}
\eqcommand{    }{deadcycles}
\eqcommand{ }{def}
\eqcommand{  @   }{define@key}
\eqcommand{    }{definecolor}
\eqcommand{  }{deg}
\eqcommand{    }{delcode}
\eqcommand{   }{delimiter}
\eqcommand{     }{delimiterfactor}
\eqcommand{  }{depth}
\eqcommand{  }{diamondsuit}
\eqcommand{   }{dim}
\eqcommand{  }{dimen}
\eqcommand{  @}{dimen@}
\eqcommand{ @  }{dimen@i}
\eqcommand{ @  }{dimen@ii}
\eqcommand{    }{dimendef}
\eqcommand{     }{discretionary}
\eqcommand{     }{displaybreak}
\eqcommand{       }{displayindent}
\eqcommand{    }{displaystyle}
\eqcommand{    }{displaywidth}
\eqcommand{   }{divide}
\eqcommand{     }{documentclass}
\eqcommand{ }{do}
\eqcommand{     }{dospecials}
\eqcommand{  }{dot}
\eqcommand{     }{doteq}
\eqcommand{    }{dotfill}
\eqcommand{  }{dots}
\eqcommand{    }{doublebox}
\eqcommand{         }{doublerulesepcolor}
\eqcommand{       }{doublerulesep}
\eqcommand{    }{downarrow}
\eqcommand{  }{dp}
\eqcommand{   }{dump}
\eqcommand{  }{edef}
\eqcommand{   }{egroup}
\eqcommand{      }{eject}
\eqcommand{  }{else}
\eqcommand{   }{em}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{emergencystretch}
\eqcommand{  }{emph}
\eqcommand{@  }{@empty}
\eqcommand{  }{empty}
\eqcommand{     }{emptyset}
\eqcommand{   }{end}
\eqcommand{    }{endL}
\eqcommand{     }{endR}
\eqcommand{       }{endcsname}
\eqcommand{      }{endfirsthead}
\eqcommand{    }{endfoot}
\eqcommand{   }{endgraf}
\eqcommand{     }{endgroup}
\eqcommand{    }{endhead}
\eqcommand{     }{endinput}
\eqcommand{      }{endlastfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{enlargethispage}
\eqcommand{   }{endline}
\eqcommand{     }{endlinechar}
\eqcommand{   }{enspace}
\eqcommand{    }{enskip}
\eqcommand{      }{eqcommand}
\eqcommand{     }{eqenvironment}
\eqcommand{    }{eqref}
\eqcommand{   }{errhelp}
\eqcommand{    }{errmessage}
\eqcommand{     }{errorcontextlines}
\eqcommand{       }{errorstopmode}
\eqcommand{     }{escapechar}
\eqcommand{  }{euro}
\eqcommand{    }{evensidemargin}
\eqcommand{  }{everycr}
\eqcommand{    }{everydisplay}
\eqcommand{    }{everyhbox}
\eqcommand{   }{everyjob}
\eqcommand{    }{everymath}
\eqcommand{   }{everypar}
\eqcommand{    }{everyvbox}
\eqcommand{      }{ExecuteOptions}
\eqcommand{         }{exhyphenpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{expandafter}
\eqcommand{          }{extracolsep}
\eqcommand{@    }{@firstofone}
\eqcommand{@    }{@firstoftwo}
\eqcommand{ @ }{f@ur}
\eqcommand{    }{fam}
\eqcommand{     }{fancypage}
\eqcommand{   }{fbox}
\eqcommand{      }{fboxrule}
\eqcommand{      }{fboxsep}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{fcolorbox}
\eqcommand{ }{fi}
\eqcommand{     }{figurename}
\eqcommand{   }{filbreak}
\eqcommand{ }{fill}
\eqcommand{     }{firstmark}
\eqcommand{  }{flat}
\eqcommand{       }{floatpagefraction}
\eqcommand{     }{floatingpenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{floatsep}
\eqcommand{      }{flushbottom}
\eqcommand{    }{fmtname}
\eqcommand{     }{fmtversion}
\eqcommand{   }{fnsymbol}
\eqcommand{  }{font}
\eqcommand{    }{fontdimen}
\eqcommand{     }{fontencoding}
\eqcommand{     }{fontfamily}
\eqcommand{    }{fontname}
\eqcommand{     }{fontseries}
\eqcommand{    }{fontshape}
\eqcommand{     }{fontsize}
\eqcommand{        }{footheight}
\eqcommand{     }{footins}
\eqcommand{    }{footnote}
\eqcommand{       }{footnotemark}
\eqcommand{     }{footnoterule}
\eqcommand{        }{footnotesep}
\eqcommand{       }{footnotesize}
\eqcommand{     }{footnotetext}
\eqcommand{         }{footskip}
\eqcommand{  }{frame}
\eqcommand{    }{framebox}
\eqcommand{         }{frenchspacing}
\eqcommand{    }{frontmatter}
\eqcommand{    }{futurelet}
\eqcommand{@     }{@gobble}
\eqcommand{@      }{@gobbletwo}
\eqcommand{@       }{@gobblefour}
\eqcommand{@   }{@gtempa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@gtempb}
\eqcommand{  }{gdef}
\eqcommand{     }{GenericInfo}
\eqcommand{     }{GenericWarning}
\eqcommand{    }{GenericError}
\eqcommand{  }{global}
\eqcommand{     }{globaldefs}
\eqcommand{    }{glossary}
\eqcommand{     }{glossaryentry}
\eqcommand{   }{goodbreak}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{graphpaper}
\eqcommand{    }{guillemotleft}
\eqcommand{     }{guillemotright}
\eqcommand{     }{guilsinglleft}
\eqcommand{      }{guilsinglright}
\eqcommand{   }{halign}
\eqcommand{   }{hang}
\eqcommand{    }{hangafter}
\eqcommand{      }{hangindent}
\eqcommand{    }{hbadness}
\eqcommand{   }{hbox}
\eqcommand{      }{headheight}
\eqcommand{       }{headsep}
\eqcommand{    }{headtoname}
\eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
\eqcommand{   }{height}
\eqcommand{  }{hfil}
\eqcommand{  }{hfill}
\eqcommand{   }{hfilneg}
\eqcommand{    }{hfuzz}
\eqcommand{     }{hideskip}
\eqcommand{    }{hidewidth}
\bidi@csletcs{  }{hline}% this is an exception
\eqcommand{   }{hoffset}
\eqcommand{   }{holdinginserts}
\eqcommand{     }{hrboxsep}
\eqcommand{  }{hrule}
\eqcommand{   }{hrulefill}
\eqcommand{   }{hsize}
\eqcommand{   }{hskip}
\eqcommand{   }{hspace}
\eqcommand{   }{hss}
\eqcommand{   }{ht}
\eqcommand{  }{huge}
\eqcommand{   }{Huge}
\eqcommand{    }{hyperlink}
\eqcommand{      }{hypersetup}
\eqcommand{   }{hypertarget}
\eqcommand{    }{hyphenation}
\eqcommand{     }{hyphenchar}
\eqcommand{       }{hyphenpenalty}
\eqcommand{@         }{@ifclassloaded}
\eqcommand{@    }{@ifdefinable}
\eqcommand{@      }{@ifnextchar}
\eqcommand{@        }{@ifpackageloaded}
\eqcommand{@    }{@ifstar}
\eqcommand{@      }{@ifundefined}
\eqcommand{ }{if}
\eqcommand{   @ }{if@tempswa}
\eqcommand{    }{ifcase}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{ifcat}
\eqcommand{      }{ifdefined}
\eqcommand{   }{ifdim}
\eqcommand{      }{ifeof}
\eqcommand{  }{iff}
\eqcommand{    }{iffalse}
\eqcommand{       }{IfFileExists}
\eqcommand{    }{ifhbox}
\eqcommand{    }{ifhmode}
\eqcommand{    }{ifinner}
\eqcommand{      }{ifmmode}
\eqcommand{   }{ifnum}
\eqcommand{   }{ifodd}
\eqcommand{      }{ifthenelse}
\eqcommand{    }{iftrue}
\eqcommand{    }{ifvbox}
\eqcommand{    }{ifvmode}
\eqcommand{   }{ifvoid}
\eqcommand{   }{ifx}
\eqcommand{           }{ignorespaces}
\eqcommand{  }{immediate}
\eqcommand{  }{include}
\eqcommand{    }{includegraphics}
\eqcommand{    }{includeonly}
\eqcommand{    }{indent}
\eqcommand{    }{index}
\eqcommand{    }{indexentry}
\eqcommand{      }{indexname}
\eqcommand{      }{indexspace}
\eqcommand{   }{input}
\eqcommand{         }{InputIfFileExists}
\eqcommand{       }{inputlineno}
\eqcommand{  }{insert}
\eqcommand{    }{insertpenalties}
\eqcommand{           }{interfootnotelinepenalty}
\eqcommand{          }{interdisplaylinepenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{interlinepenalty}
\eqcommand{    }{intertext}
\eqcommand{        }{intertextsep}
\eqcommand{  }{invisible}
\eqcommand{    }{itdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{itshape}
\eqcommand{  }{item}
\eqcommand{      }{itemindent}
\eqcommand{     }{itemsep}
\eqcommand{    }{iterate}
\eqcommand{   }{itshape}
\eqcommand{    }{jobname}
\eqcommand{  }{jot}
\eqcommand{  }{kern}
```

```
\eqcommand{  }{kill}
\eqcommand{   }{label}
\eqcommand{      }{labelenumi}
\eqcommand{      }{labelenumii}
\eqcommand{      }{labelenumiii}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumiv}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemi}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemii}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemiii}
\eqcommand{       }{labelitemiv}
\eqcommand{      }{labelsep}
\eqcommand{     }{labelwidth}
\eqcommand{  }{language}
\eqcommand{  }{large}
\eqcommand{   }{Large}
\eqcommand{    }{LARGE}
\eqcommand{     }{lastbox}
\eqcommand{     }{lastkern}
\eqcommand{      }{lastpenalty}
\eqcommand{      }{lastskip}
\eqcommand{  }{LaTeX}
\eqcommand{   }{LaTeXe}
\eqcommand{   }{lccode}
\eqcommand{   }{ldots}
\eqcommand{   }{leaders}
\eqcommand{  }{leavevmode}
\eqcommand{ }{left}
\eqcommand{    }{leftmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmargini}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginii}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginiii}
\eqcommand{      }{leftmarginiv}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginv}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginvi}
\eqcommand{    }{leftmark}
\eqcommand{    }{leftpageskip}
\eqcommand{       }{leftskip}
\eqcommand{   }{let}
\eqcommand{  }{line}
\eqcommand{   }{linebreak}
\eqcommand{    }{linepenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{lineskip}
\eqcommand{     }{lineskiplimit}
\eqcommand{      }{linespread}
\eqcommand{    }{linethickness}
\eqcommand{    }{linewidth}
\eqcommand{       }{listfigurename}
\eqcommand{      }{listfiles}
\eqcommand{     }{listoffigures}
\eqcommand{     }{listoftables}
```

```
\eqcommand{        }{listparindent}
\eqcommand{         }{listtablename}
\eqcommand{     }{LoadClass}
\eqcommand{         }{LoadClassWithOptions}
\eqcommand{  }{location}
\eqcommand{  }{long}
\eqcommand{    }{looseness}
\eqcommand{       }{lower}
\eqcommand{@  }{@makeother}
\eqcommand{@  }{@m}
\eqcommand{  @ }{@M}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Mi}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Mii}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Miii}
\eqcommand{    @ }{@Miv}
\eqcommand{  @  }{@MM}
\eqcommand{ @ }{m@ne}
\eqcommand{     }{mag}
\eqcommand{  }{magstep}
\eqcommand{    }{magstephalf}
\eqcommand{     }{mainmatter}
\eqcommand{   }{makeatletter}
\eqcommand{    }{makeatother}
\eqcommand{     }{makebox}
\eqcommand{     }{makeglossary}
\eqcommand{     }{makeindex}
\eqcommand{     }{makelabel}
\eqcommand{      }{makelabels}
\eqcommand{       }{MakeLowercase}
\eqcommand{    }{maketitle}
\eqcommand{       }{MakeUppercase}
\eqcommand{    }{marginpar}
\eqcommand{       }{marginparpush}
\eqcommand{       }{marginparsep}
\eqcommand{     }{marginparwidth}
\eqcommand{   }{mark}
\eqcommand{       }{markboth}
\eqcommand{      }{markright}
\eqcommand{     }{mathaccent}
\eqcommand{     }{mathchar}
\eqcommand{        }{mathchardef}
\eqcommand{    }{mathcode}
\eqcommand{     }{mathrm}
\eqcommand{      }{maxdeadcycles}
\eqcommand{       }{maxdepth}
\eqcommand{    }{maxdimen}
\eqcommand{   }{mbox}
\eqcommand{     }{mdseries}
\eqcommand{  }{meaning}
\eqcommand{  }{mediumseries}
```

```
\eqcommand{        }{medmuskip}
\eqcommand{    }{medskip}
\eqcommand{       }{medskipamount}
\eqcommand{     }{medspace}
\eqcommand{  }{message}
\eqcommand{    }{MessageBreak}
\eqcommand{        }{minrowclearance}
\eqcommand{     }{mkern}
\eqcommand{  }{month}
\eqcommand{     }{moveleft}
\eqcommand{      }{moveright}
\eqcommand{     }{mskip}
\eqcommand{ @ }{m@th}
\eqcommand{    }{multicolumn}
\eqcommand{  }{multiply}
\eqcommand{    }{multispan}
\eqcommand{    }{muskip}
\eqcommand{       }{muskipdef}
\eqcommand{@   }{@namedef}
\eqcommand{@     }{@nameuse}
\eqcommand{ @}{@ne}
\eqcommand{  }{name}
\eqcommand{   }{natural}
\eqcommand{   }{nearrow}
\eqcommand{    }{nearrower}
\eqcommand{        }{NeedsTeXFormat}
\eqcommand{  }{neg}
\eqcommand{       }{negmedspace}
\eqcommand{      }{negthickspace}
\eqcommand{      }{negthinspace}
\eqcommand{   }{newboolean}
\eqcommand{    }{newbox}
\eqcommand{    }{newcommand}
\eqcommand{    }{newcount}
\eqcommand{      }{newcounter}
\eqcommand{    }{newdimen}
\eqcommand{   }{newenvironment}
\eqcommand{      }{newfam}
\eqcommand{   }{newfont}
\eqcommand{    }{newhelp}
\eqcommand{    }{newinsert}
\eqcommand{     }{newlabel}
\eqcommand{      }{newlength}
\eqcommand{    }{newline}
\eqcommand{      }{newlinechar}
\eqcommand{      }{newmuskip}
\eqcommand{    }{newpage}
\eqcommand{     }{newread}
\eqcommand{       }{newsavebox}
\eqcommand{     }{newskip}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{newtheorem}
\eqcommand{    }{newtoks}
\eqcommand{     }{newwrite}
\eqcommand{   }{noalign}
\eqcommand{  }{nobreak}
\eqcommand{      }{nobreakspace}
\eqcommand{    }{nocite}
\eqcommand{   }{noexpand}
\eqcommand{     }{nofiles}
\eqcommand{      }{noindent}
\eqcommand{     }{nointerlineskip}
\eqcommand{   }{nolimits}
\eqcommand{    }{nolinebreak}
\eqcommand{       }{nonstopmode}
\eqcommand{        }{nonfrenchspacing}
\eqcommand{     }{nonumber}
\eqcommand{    }{nopagebreak}
\eqcommand{       }{normalbaselines}
\eqcommand{        }{normalbaselineskip}
\eqcommand{    }{normalcolor}
\eqcommand{    }{normalfont}
\eqcommand{       }{normallineskip}
\eqcommand{        }{normallineskiplimit}
\eqcommand{     }{normalmarginpar}
\eqcommand{     }{normalsize}
\eqcommand{     }{notag}
\eqcommand{  }{null}
\eqcommand{   }{nullfont}
\eqcommand{  }{number}
\eqcommand{    }{numberline}
\eqcommand{     }{numberwithin}
\eqcommand{      }{@evenfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{@evenhead}
\eqcommand{      }{@oddfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{@oddhead}
\eqcommand{       }{@outeqntrue}
\eqcommand{        }{@outeqnfalse}
\eqcommand{    }{obeylines}
\eqcommand{    }{obeyspaces}
\eqcommand{    }{oddsidemargin}
\eqcommand{      }{offinterlineskip}
\eqcommand{  }{omit}
\eqcommand{@       }{@onlypreamble}
\eqcommand{   }{onecolumn}
\eqcommand{       }{onlynotes}
\eqcommand{      }{onlyslides}
\eqcommand{     }{openin}
\eqcommand{     }{openout}
\eqcommand{       }{OptionNotUsed}
\eqcommand{ }{or}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{outer}
\eqcommand{    }{output}
\eqcommand{       }{outputpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{overfullrule}
\eqcommand{@         }{@preamblecmds}
\eqcommand{@ }{p@}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageError}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageInfo}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageWarning}
\eqcommand{       }{PackageWarningNoLine}
\eqcommand{    }{pagebreak}
\eqcommand{    }{pagecolor}
\eqcommand{    }{pagedepth}
\eqcommand{      }{pagefilllstretch}
\eqcommand{     }{pagefillstretch}
\eqcommand{     }{pagefilstretch}
\eqcommand{    }{pagegoal}
\eqcommand{    }{pagename}
\eqcommand{       }{pagenumbering}
\eqcommand{    }{pageref}
\eqcommand{      }{pagerulewidth}
\eqcommand{     }{pageshrink}
\eqcommand{    }{pagestretch}
\eqcommand{    }{pagestyle}
\eqcommand{    }{pagetotal}
\eqcommand{      }{paperheight}
\eqcommand{     }{paperwidth}
\bidi@csdefcs{  }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
\eqcommand{    }{paragraph}
\eqcommand{   }{parallel}
\eqcommand{    }{parbox}
\eqcommand{     }{parfillskip}
\eqcommand{      }{parindent}
\eqcommand{      }{parsep}
\eqcommand{   }{parshape}
\eqcommand{    }{parskip}
\eqcommand{  }{part}
\eqcommand{    }{partname}
\eqcommand{         }{partopsep}
\eqcommand{        }{PassOptionToClass}
\eqcommand{        }{PassOptionToPackage}
\eqcommand{  }{path}
\eqcommand{   }{patterns}
\eqcommand{  }{pausing}
\eqcommand{   }{penalty}
\eqcommand{  }{phantom}
\eqcommand{     }{poptabs}
\eqcommand{      }{postdisplaypenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{predisplaydirection}
\eqcommand{      }{predisplaypenalty}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{predisplaysize}
\eqcommand{      }{pretolerance}
\eqcommand{   }{prevdepth}
\eqcommand{   }{prevgraf}
\eqcommand{      }{printindex}
\eqcommand{       }{ProcessOptions}
\eqcommand{  }{protect}
\eqcommand{    }{providecommand}
\eqcommand{      }{ProvidesClass}
\eqcommand{       }{ProvidesFile}
\eqcommand{      }{ProvidesPackage}
\eqcommand{   }{pushtabs}
\eqcommand{ }{quad}
\eqcommand{  }{qquad}
\eqcommand{@       }{@outputpagerestore}
\eqcommand{   }{radical}
\eqcommand{      }{raggedbottom}
\eqcommand{     }{raggedleft}
\eqcommand{    }{raggedright}
\eqcommand{     }{raise}
\eqcommand{  }{raisebox}
\eqcommand{    }{raisetag}
\eqcommand{  }{rangle}
\eqcommand{ }{rceil}
\eqcommand{  }{read}
\eqcommand{ }{ref}
\eqcommand{    }{reflectbox}
\eqcommand{    }{refname}
\eqcommand{      }{refstepcounter}
\eqcommand{ }{relax}
\eqcommand{      }{removelastskip}
\eqcommand{    }{renewcommand}
\eqcommand{   }{renewenvironment}
\eqcommand{     }{RequirePackage}
\eqcommand{         }{RequirePackageWithOptions}
\eqcommand{    }{resizebox}
\eqcommand{      }{reversemarginpar}
\eqcommand{ }{rfloor}
\eqcommand{ }{right}
\eqcommand{    }{rightmargin}
\eqcommand{    }{rightmark}
\eqcommand{    }{rightpageskip}
\eqcommand{      }{rightskip}
\eqcommand{   }{rmdefault}
\eqcommand{    }{rmfamily}
\eqcommand{   }{Roman}
\eqcommand{   }{roman}
\eqcommand{   }{romannumeral}
\eqcommand{    }{rotatebox}
\eqcommand{   }{rowcolor}
```

```
\eqcommand{ }{rule}
\eqcommand{@    }{@secondoftwo}
\eqcommand{@   }{@spaces}
\eqcommand{    }{samepage}
\eqcommand{     }{savebox}
\eqcommand{   }{sbox}
\eqcommand{     }{scalebox}
\eqcommand{       }{scdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{scshape}
\eqcommand{     }{setkeys}
\eqcommand{    }{scriptfont}
\eqcommand{      }{scriptscriptfont}
\eqcommand{        }{scriptscriptstyle}
\eqcommand{      }{scriptsize}
\eqcommand{     }{scripstyle}
\eqcommand{     }{scrollmode}
\eqcommand{  }{section}
\eqcommand{     }{secdef}
\eqcommand{   }{see}
\eqcommand{     }{seealso}
\eqcommand{     }{seename}
\eqcommand{    }{selectfont}
\eqcommand{     }{setboolean}
\eqcommand{   }{setbox}
\eqcommand{       }{setcounter}
\eqcommand{    }{setlength}
\eqcommand{     }{setminus}
\eqcommand{       }{SetSymbolFont}
\eqcommand{     }{settodepth}
\eqcommand{       }{settoheight}
\eqcommand{         }{settowidth}
\eqcommand{      }{sfcode}
\eqcommand{    }{sfdefault}
\eqcommand{      }{sffamily}
\eqcommand{      }{shadowbox}
\eqcommand{  }{sharp}
\eqcommand{   }{shipout}
\eqcommand{     }{shortstack}
\eqcommand{    }{show}
\eqcommand{       }{showbox}
\eqcommand{        }{showboxbreadth}
\eqcommand{      }{showboxdepth}
\eqcommand{        }{showlists}
\eqcommand{        }{showthe}
\eqcommand{      }{simplefontmode}
\eqcommand{   @}{sixt@@n}
\eqcommand{     }{skewchar}
\eqcommand{   }{skip}
\eqcommand{  @}{skip@}
\eqcommand{     }{skipdef}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{sl}
\eqcommand{     }{sldefault}
\eqcommand{      }{slshape}
\eqcommand{    }{sloppy}
\eqcommand{    }{slshape}
\eqcommand{  }{small}
\eqcommand{     }{smallskip}
\eqcommand{       }{smallskipamount}
\eqcommand{  }{smash}
\eqcommand{   }{smile}
\eqcommand{       }{snglfntlocatecode}
\eqcommand{  }{space}
\eqcommand{     }{spacefactor}
\eqcommand{      }{spaceskip}
\eqcommand{  }{spadesuit}
\eqcommand{   }{span}
\eqcommand{  }{special}
\eqcommand{       }{splitmaxdepth}
\eqcommand{        }{splittopskip}
\eqcommand{   }{star}
\eqcommand{      }{stepcounter}
\eqcommand{  }{stretch}
\eqcommand{  }{string}
\eqcommand{  }{strut}
\eqcommand{    }{strutbox}
\eqcommand{   }{subitem}
\eqcommand{      }{subparagraph}
\eqcommand{    }{subsection}
\eqcommand{    }{substack}
\eqcommand{     }{subsubitem}
\eqcommand{     }{subsubsection}
\eqcommand{     }{subset}
\eqcommand{      }{subseteq}
\eqcommand{     }{supereject}
\eqcommand{      }{suppressfloats}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempc}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempd}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempe}
\eqcommand{@    }{@tempboxa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempcnta}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempcntb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdima}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdimb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdimc}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempskipa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempskipb}
\eqcommand{@      }{@tempswafalse}
\eqcommand{@     }{@tempswatrue}
```

```
\eqcommand{@   }{@temptokena}
\eqcommand{      }{@thefnmark}
\eqcommand{@    }{@thirdofthree}
\eqcommand{       }{tabbingsep}
\eqcommand{         }{tabcolsep}
\eqcommand{      }{tableofcontents}
\eqcommand{     }{tablename}
\eqcommand{       }{tabskip}
\eqcommand{     }{tabularnewline}
\eqcommand{   }{tag}
\eqcommand{  }{telephone}
\eqcommand{ }{TeX}
\eqcommand{  }{text}
\eqcommand{     }{textbullet}
\eqcommand{   }{textfont}
\eqcommand{     }{textemdash}
\eqcommand{     }{textendash}
\eqcommand{        }{textexclamdown}
\eqcommand{      }{textperiodcentered}
\eqcommand{        }{textquestiondown}
\eqcommand{       }{textquotedblleft}
\eqcommand{         }{textquotedblright}
\eqcommand{     }{textquoteleft}
\eqcommand{      }{textquoteright}
\eqcommand{        }{textvisiblespace}
\eqcommand{       }{textbackslash}
\eqcommand{    }{textbar}
\eqcommand{      }{textgreater}
\eqcommand{    }{textless}
\eqcommand{    }{textbf}
\eqcommand{     }{textcircled}
\eqcommand{   }{textcolor}
\eqcommand{         }{textcompwordmark}
\eqcommand{        }{textfloatsep}
\eqcommand{    }{textfraction}
\eqcommand{     }{textheight}
\eqcommand{     }{textindent}
\eqcommand{      }{textit}
\eqcommand{    }{textmd}
\eqcommand{     }{textnormal}
\eqcommand{     }{textregistered}
\eqcommand{    }{textrm}
\eqcommand{       }{textsc}
\eqcommand{     }{textsf}
\eqcommand{      }{textsl}
\eqcommand{    }{textstyle}
\eqcommand{       }{textsuperscript}
\eqcommand{         }{texttrademark}
\eqcommand{    }{texttt}
\eqcommand{      }{textup}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{textwidth}
\eqcommand{      }{thanks}
\eqcommand{   }{the}
\eqcommand{     }{thempfn}
\eqcommand{    }{thicklines}
\eqcommand{       }{thickmuskip}
\eqcommand{      }{thinmuskip}
\eqcommand{   }{thickspace}
\eqcommand{    }{thinlines}
\eqcommand{    }{thinspace}
\eqcommand{      }{thisfancypage}
\eqcommand{     }{thispagestyle}
\eqcommand{ @}{thr@@}
\eqcommand{ }{tilde}
\eqcommand{  }{tiny}
\eqcommand{  }{time}
\eqcommand{   }{times}
\eqcommand{  }{title}
\eqcommand{ }{to}
\eqcommand{   }{today}
\eqcommand{  }{toks}
\eqcommand{    }{toksdef}
\eqcommand{     }{tolerance}
\eqcommand{  }{top}
\eqcommand{      }{topfigrule}
\eqcommand{    }{topfraction}
\eqcommand{     }{topmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{topmark}
\eqcommand{     }{toppageskip}
\eqcommand{       }{topsep}
\eqcommand{     }{topskip}
\eqcommand{    }{totalheight}
\eqcommand{    }{tracingall}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingcommands}
\eqcommand{     }{tracinglostchars}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingmacros}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingonline}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingoutput}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingpages}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingparagraphs}
\eqcommand{        }{tracingrestores}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingstats}
\eqcommand{  }{triangle}
\eqcommand{     }{ttdefault}
\eqcommand{    }{ttfamily}
\eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
\eqcommand{   }{twocolumn}
\eqcommand{   }{typein}
\eqcommand{   }{typeout}
\eqcommand{   }{uccode}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{uchyph}
\eqcommand{   }{underline}
\eqcommand{    }{unhbox}
\eqcommand{   }{unhcopy}
\eqcommand{    }{unitlength}
\eqcommand{     }{unkern}
\eqcommand{      }{unpenalty}
\eqcommand{      }{unskip}
\eqcommand{    }{unvbox}
\eqcommand{   }{unvcopy}
\eqcommand{       }{updefault}
\eqcommand{      }{upshape}
\eqcommand{   }{usebox}
\eqcommand{     }{usecounter}
\eqcommand{    }{usefont}
\eqcommand{    }{usepackage}
\eqcommand{@      }{@vobeyspaces}
\eqcommand{@  }{@void}
\eqcommand{   }{vadjust}
\eqcommand{  }{valign}
\eqcommand{       }{value}
\eqcommand{    }{vbadness}
\eqcommand{  }{vbox}
\eqcommand{    }{vcenter}
\eqcommand{    }{verb}
\eqcommand{ }{vfil}
\eqcommand{  }{vfill}
\eqcommand{   }{vfilneg}
\eqcommand{    }{vfuzz}
\eqcommand{   }{visible}
\eqcommand{   }{vline}
\eqcommand{   }{voffset}
\eqcommand{  @ }{voidb@x}
\eqcommand{     }{vpageref}
\eqcommand{     }{vrboxsep}
\eqcommand{   }{vref}
\eqcommand{ }{vrule}
\eqcommand{    }{vsize}
\eqcommand{   }{vskip}
\eqcommand{  }{vspace}
\eqcommand{  }{vsplit}
\eqcommand{  }{vss}
\eqcommand{    }{vtop}
\eqcommand{ }{wd}
\eqcommand{    }{whiledo}
\eqcommand{    }{widehat}
\eqcommand{  }{widetilde}
\eqcommand{      }{widowpenalty}
\eqcommand{  }{width}
\eqcommand{     }{wlog}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{write}
\eqcommand{@     }{@xobeysp}
\eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
\eqcommand{  }{xdef}
\eqcommand{       }{xleaders}
\eqcommand{         }{xspaceskip}
\eqcommand{  }{year}
\eqcommand{@ }{z@}
\eqcommand{@    }{z@skip}
```

7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def

```
color}        \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
0}{rgb}{  }     \0,,0}
1}{rgb}{  }     \1,,1}
1}{rgb}{  }     \0,,0}
0}{rgb}{  }     \1,,0}
0}{rgb}{  }     \0,,1}
1}{cmyk}{   }     \0,,0,0}
0}{cmyk}{  }     \1,,0,0}
0}{cmyk}{  }     \0,,1,0}
```

7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation
\eqcommand{        }{autofootnoterule}
\eqcommand{          }{AutoMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{         }{DefaultMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{  @   }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
\eqcommand{       }{deflatinfont}
\eqcommand{       }{defpersianfont}
\eqcommand{    }{hboxL}
\eqcommand{    }{hboxR}
\eqcommand{     }{Latincite}
\eqcommand{    }{latinfont}
\eqcommand{     }{latintoday}
\eqcommand{      }{leftfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{    }{lr}
\eqcommand{    }{LRE}
\eqcommand{     }{LTRdblcol}
\eqcommand{   }{LTRfootnote}
\eqcommand{     }{LTRfootnotetext}
\eqcommand{      }{LTRthanks}
\eqcommand{    }{persianday}
\eqcommand{    }{persianfont}
\eqcommand{         }{PersianMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{    }{persianmonth}
\eqcommand{    }{persianyear}
\eqcommand{          }{plq}
\eqcommand{           }{prq}
\eqcommand{       }{rightfootnoterule}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{rl}
\eqcommand{    }{RLE}
\eqcommand{      }{RTLdblcol}
\eqcommand{   }{RTLfootnote}
\eqcommand{     }{RTLfootnotetext}
\eqcommand{      }{RTLthanks}
\eqcommand{@    }{@SepMark}
\eqcommand{    }{SepMark}
\eqcommand{         }{setdefaultbibitems}
\eqcommand{         }{setdefaultmarginpar}
\eqcommand{           }{setmathdigitfont}
\eqcommand{        }{setfootnoteLR}
\eqcommand{         }{setfootnoteRL}
\eqcommand{         }{setlatintextfont}
\eqcommand{     }{setLTR}
\eqcommand{       }{setLTRbibitems}
\eqcommand{       }{setLTRmarginpar}
\eqcommand{      }{setRTL}
\eqcommand{         }{setRTLbibitems}
\eqcommand{         }{setRTLmarginpar}
\eqcommand{      }{settextfont}
\eqcommand{          }{textwidthfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{          }{twocolumnstableofcontents}
\eqcommand{         }{unsetfootnoteRL}
\eqcommand{     }{unsetLTR}
\eqcommand{      }{unsetRTL}
\eqcommand{     }{vboxL}
\eqcommand{      }{vboxR}
\eqcommand{   }{XeLaTeX}
\eqcommand{    }{XePersian}
\eqcommand{      }{xepersianversion}
\eqcommand{        }{xepersiandate}
\eqcommand{  }{XeTeX}
```

7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
\def\@enloop@{%
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi  }\else
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi  }\else
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi  }\else
  \ifx A\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph  }\else
  \ifx a\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph  }\else
  \ifx i\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman }\else
  \ifx I\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman }\else
  \ifx 1\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic}\else
  \ifx \@sptoken\@entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace         \else
  \ifx \bgroup\@entemp   \let\@tempa\@enGroup         \else
  \ifx \@enum@\@entemp   \let\@tempa\@gobble          \else
                         \let\@tempa\@enOther
```

```
                        \@enhook
              \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \@tempa}
```

7.22 enumitem-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{enumitem-xepersian.def}[2017/09/06 v0.1 adaptations for enumitem package]
\AddEnumerateCounter*\tartibi\@tartibi{999999999}
\AddEnumerateCounter*\adadi\@adadi{999999999}
\AddEnumerateCounter\harfi\@harfi{ }
\AddEnumerateCounter\Abjad\@Abjad{ }
\AddEnumerateCounter\abjad\@abjad{  }
\SetEnumerateShortLabel{  }{\tartibi*}
\SetEnumerateShortLabel{ }{\adadi*}
\SetEnumerateShortLabel{ }{\harfi*}
\SetEnumerateShortLabel{ }{\Abjad*}
\SetEnumerateShortLabel{ }{\abjad*}
```

7.23 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation
\eqenvironment{   }{abstract}
\eqenvironment{   }{appendix}
\eqenvironment{   }{array}
\eqenvironment{    }{center}
\eqenvironment{   }{description}
\eqenvironment{      }{displaymath}
\eqenvironment{    }{document}
\eqenvironment{   }{enumerate}
\eqenvironment{  }{figure}
\eqenvironment{  *}{figure*}
\eqenvironment{      }{filecontents}
\eqenvironment{      *}{filecontents*}
\eqenvironment{   }{flushleft}
\eqenvironment{    }{flushright}
\eqenvironment{   }{itemize}
\eqenvironment{  }{letter}
\eqenvironment{  }{list}
\eqenvironment{     }{longtable}
\eqenvironment{    }{lrbox}
\eqenvironment{   }{math}
\eqenvironment{    }{matrix}
\eqenvironment{     }{minipage}
\eqenvironment{    }{multline}
\eqenvironment{    }{note}
\eqenvironment{    }{overlay}
\eqenvironment{   }{picture}
\eqenvironment{   }{quotation}
\eqenvironment{  }{quote}
\eqenvironment{   }{slide}
\eqenvironment{     }{sloppypar}
```

```
\eqenvironment{   }{split}
\eqenvironment{    }{subarray}
\eqenvironment{   }{tabbing}
\eqenvironment{  }{table}
\eqenvironment{  *}{table*}
\eqenvironment{  }{tabular}
\eqenvironment{  *}{tabular*}
\eqenvironment{   }{thebibliography}
\eqenvironment{      }{theindex}
\eqenvironment{    }{titlepage}
\eqenvironment{    }{trivlist}
\eqenvironment{  }{verse}
```

7.24 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisat
\eqenvironment{   }{latin}
\eqenvironment{   }{LTR}
\eqenvironment{     }{LTRitems}
\eqenvironment{   }{modernpoem}
\eqenvironment{   *}{modernpoem*}
\eqenvironment{   }{persian}
\eqenvironment{    }{RTL}
\eqenvironment{       }{RTLitems}
\eqenvironment{    }{traditionalpoem}
\eqenvironment{    *}{traditionalpoem*}
```

7.25 extarticle-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
\renewcommand\thepart         {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.26 extbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
\renewcommand\frontmatter{%
    \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.27 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafo
\renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\resetlatinfont\fi}
\renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\resetlatinfont}
\renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\setpersianfont}
```

7.28 extreport-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
\renewcommand\thepart         {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.29 flowfram-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
\def\@outputpage{%
\begingroup
  \let\protect\noexpand
  \@resetactivechars
  \global\let\@@if@newlist\if@newlist
  \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
  \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
    \aftergroup
    \endgroup
    \aftergroup
    \set@typeset@protect
    \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
    \let\label\@gobble
    \let\index\@gobble
    \let\glossary\@gobble
    \baselineskip\z@skip
    \lineskip\z@skip
    \lineskiplimit\z@
    \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
    \vbox{%
      \vskip\headheight
      \vskip\headsep
      \box\@outputbox
    }}%
  \global\let\if@newlist\@@if@newlist
  \stepcounter{page}%
  \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
  \let\firstmark\botmark}
```

7.30 footnote-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2017/08/09 v0.6 footnote macros for xepersian package]

\renewcommand*{\bidi@@footnotetext@font}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\resetlatinfont\fi}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\bidi@@LTRfootnotetext@font}{\footnotesize\resetlatinfont}

\renewcommand*{\bidi@@RTLfootnotetext@font}{\footnotesize\setpersianfont}

```

7.31 framed-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package f
\renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
  \def\FrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
  \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1}}}%
  \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1\ (\if@R
  \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RTL else\    cont\fi)}}}%
  \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
%  note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20.  Don't use \width because the frame title
%  could interfere with the width measurement.
 {\endMakeFramed}
```

7.32 glossaries-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2014/09/04 v0.4 xepersian adaptations for glossaries p
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@harfi}
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@tartibi}
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@adadi}
```

7.33 hyperref-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2015/02/02 v0.6 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
  \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\    Equation\fi}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\     footnote\fi}%
  \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\   item\fi}%
  \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Figure\fi}%
  \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Table\fi}%
  \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\    Appendix\fi}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\   chapter\fi}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\   section\fi}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\     subsection\fi}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\      subsubsection\fi}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\     paragraph\fi}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\      subparagraph\fi}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\   line\fi}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Theorem\fi}%
  \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\   page\fi}%
\AtBeginDocument{%
\let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
\def\appendix{%
```

```
  \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}%
    {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
    {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
  \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
  \HyOrg@appendix
}
}
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
\let\lr\@firstofone
\let\rl\@firstofone
\def\XePersian{XePersian}
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{@resets@pp}{%
}{%
  \let\HyOrg@resets@pp\@resets@pp
  \def\@resets@pp{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}{%
      \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
    }{%
      \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
    }%
    \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
    \HyOrg@resets@pp
  }%
}
```

7.34 imsproc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{imsproc-xepersian.def}[2017/06/09 v0.5 xepersian adaptations for imsproc class f

\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
   \let\sectionname\appendixname
   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.35 kashida-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2018/01/04 v0.6 implementation of Kashida for xepersian p
\chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner
\chardef\xepersian@kashidachar="0640 % kashida

\chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
\chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
\chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
\chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
\chardef\xepersian@H=14 % heh
\chardef\xepersian@V=4096 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)

\newif\if@Kashida@on
\newif\if@Kashida@XB@fix
\def\xepersian@kashida{\if@Kashida@on\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
```

```
    \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@kashidachar  dep

\def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
  \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
\def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
  \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
  \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
  \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
     \let\next\dosetclass \fi
  \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
\def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}

\setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
\setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
%\setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0649,064A}
\setclass \xepersian@H {0647}
\setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
\setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
\setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}

\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@H \xepersian@D = {\if@Kashida@XB@fix\else\xepersian@kashida\fi}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@H = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@H = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@H \xepersian@L = {\if@Kashida@XB@fix\else\xepersian@kashida\fi}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@H \xepersian@R = {\if@Kashida@XB@fix\else\xepersian@kashida\fi}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@H \xepersian@A = {\if@Kashida@XB@fix\else\xepersian@kashida\fi}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}

\newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\@Kashida@ontrue}
\newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\@Kashida@onfalse}

\newcommand{\KashidaXBFixOn}{\@Kashida@XB@fixtrue}
\newcommand{\KashidaXBFixOff}{\@Kashida@XB@fixfalse}
\KashidaOn
```

7.36 listings-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2014/07/17 v0.3 bilingual captions for listings package]
\def\lstlistingname{\if@RTL else\    Listing\fi}
\def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL     else\     Listings\fi}
```

7.37 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2017/09/06 v0.4 making sure that xepersian is the la
\bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
\bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
\bidi@isloaded{backref}
\bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
\bidi@isloaded{enumitem}
\bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
\bidi@isloaded{url}
\AtBeginDocument{
  \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@\else
    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xe
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@\else
    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xepe
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@backrefloaded@\else
    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepers
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@\else
    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xepe
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@enumitemloaded@\else
    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumitem after xeper
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@\else
    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepers
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@urlloaded@\else
    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian
  \fi%
}
```

7.38 localise-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2014/07/10 v0.2b Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
\newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`=11\relax}
\makezwnjletter
\newcommand*{\eqcommand}[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}{
\newcommand*{\eqenvironment}[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsna
\@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
\newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
}{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
\newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
}{}}
\input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
```

```
\input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
\input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
\input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
\aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Language}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Script}{ }
\aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{         }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{         }
\aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{            }
\aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{            }
\aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{Scale}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{Color}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Weight}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Width}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{         }
\aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Variant}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Variant}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{Style}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{    }
```

```
\aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{Letters}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{  }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScript}{      }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScriptScript}{          }
```

7.39 memoir-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
\renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
  \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
\renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \anappendixtrue}
```

7.40 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```
latex}        \-localise-messages-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]
```

7.41 minitoc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
\def\ptctitle{\if@RTL     else\    Table of Contents\fi}%
\def\plftitle{\if@RTL     else\     List of Figures\fi}%
\def\plttitle{\if@RTL     else\    List of Tables\fi}%
\def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\     Contents\fi}%
\def\mlftitle{\if@RTL else\    Figures\fi}%
\def\mlttitle{\if@RTL else\    Tables\fi}%
\def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\     Contents\fi}%
\def\slftitle{\if@RTL else\    Figures\fi}%
\def\slttitle{\if@RTL else\    Tables\fi}%
```

7.42 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localis
%}1#    \ \
     \@  \      @ \     \
```

```
      \1#   \
    \1# @\
     \1# @\
{@  \     \
%}2#1# @\ \
%1#  \       @\     \     \ \     \
       \2#  \       @\     \
{{2#1#   \}
undefined\     \   \

%{ \    \     \  \1#}    \ \}  \1#  \ \
      \ {  \    \   \
 \  \   \

 \  \    \ %}  \#1
    \1#}    \ \  %   \
                \    \     \
               }%
      \
    \    \   \
}
 \=  \   \


\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
  \@nodocument
  \def \@captype {#1}%
   \def \@fps {#2}%
   \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
   \def \reserved@b {!}%
   \ifx \reserved@b \@fps
     \@fpsadddefault
   \else
     \ifx \@fps \@empty
       \@fpsadddefault
     \fi
   \fi
   \ifhmode
     \@bsphack
     \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
   \else
     \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
   \fi
  \ifinner
     \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@
  \else
    \@next\@currbox\@freelist
      {%
```

```
      \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
      \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
        \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
        \do
         {%
          \if \reserved@a h%
            \ifodd \@tempcnta
            \else
              \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
            \fi
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \ifodd \@tempcnta
            \else
              \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
            \fi
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a t%
            \@setfpsbit \tw@
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \@setfpsbit \tw@
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a b%
            \@setfpsbit 4%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \@setfpsbit 4%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a p%
            \@setfpsbit 8%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \@setfpsbit 8%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a !%
            \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
              \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
            \fi
          \fi
          }%
      \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@captype \endcsname
      \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
      \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
      \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
      }%
    \@fltovf
  \fi
  \global \setbox\@currbox
    \color@vbox
```

```
      \normalcolor
      \vbox \bgroup
        \hsize\columnwidth
        \@parboxrestore
        \@floatboxreset
}
\let\bm@ \bm@c
\let\bm@ \bm@l
\let\bm@ \bm@r
\let\bm@ \bm@b
\let\bm@ \bm@t
\let\bm@ \bm@s
\long\def\@iiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
  \leavevmode
  \@pboxswfalse
  \if@hboxRconstruct\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
  \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\
  \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
  \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@@par}%
    \ifx\relax#2\else
      \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
      \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
    \fi
    \if#1b\vbox
    \else\if#1 \vbox
    \else\if #1t\vtop
    \else\if vtop\ #1
    \else\ifmmode\vcenter
    \else\@pboxswtrue $\vcenter
    \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
    \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
       \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
    \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi
  \@end@tempboxa}
\def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
  \leavevmode
  \@pboxswfalse
    \if@hboxRconstruct\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
    \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\els
  \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
  \def\@mpargs{{#1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
  \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
    \color@begingroup
      \hsize\@tempdima
      \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
      \@parboxrestore
      \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@
      \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
      \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mpLTRfootnotetext
      \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
```

```
      \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
      \@minipagerestore
      \@setminipage}
\def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
     \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
               \if chnum@\ #1 \z@ \else
                              \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                              \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                              \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                              \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
          \@chclass \if #1|\@ne \else
                    \if #1@\tw@ \else
                    \if #1p3    \else
                    \if 3 #1    \else          \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
\fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
   \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
  \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
  \if \@nextchar 4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
    \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
   \fi \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
```

```
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
\ifadl@usingarypkg
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
    \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
   \if\@nextchar :\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
   \if\@nextchar ;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
   \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
    \if \@nextchar 4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
   \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
   \fi \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}

\def\@classz{\@classx
   \@tempcnta \count@
   \prepnext@tok
   \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
      \hfil
      \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
      \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
      \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
   \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
        \adl@endmbox\or
   \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
   \setbox\adl@box\vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
  \fi}\prepnext@tok}
```

```
\def\adl@class@start{4}
\def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}

\else
\def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
        \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
                \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
                    \if @chnum\z@\ #1 \else
                    \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                   \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                    \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                     \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                \@chclass
                    \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
                    \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
                    \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
                    \if #1@\tw@ \else
                    \if #1p\thr@@ \else
                   \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
        \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}

\def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
                \or \or \@addamp \or
                \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
        \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
                \ifcase \@chnum
                    \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
                \or \adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
                \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\fi}}
\def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
                \or \or \@addamp \or
                \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
        \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
        \ifcase \@chnum
                    \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
                \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
                \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
\def\adl@class@start{6}
\def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
\fi
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
```

```
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
    \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \if \@nextchar C7 \else
   \if \@nextchar 7  \else
    \if \@nextchar L8 \else
    \if \@nextchar 8  \else
     \if \@nextchar R9 \else
     \if \@nextchar 9  \else
     \if \@nextchar J10 \else
     \if \@nextchar 10  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
  \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
  \if \@nextchar4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
  \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi\fi \fi \fi\fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
     \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{float-xetex-bidi}{%
\let\@float@Hx\@xfloat
\def\@xfloat#1[{\@ifnextchar{H}{\@float@HH{#1}[]}{\@ifnextchar{ }{\@float@{1#} []}{\@float@Hx{#1
\def\@float@HH#1[H]{%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
  \let\@currbox\float@box
  \def\@captype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
    \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
  \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
    \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
      \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
  \ignorespaces}
\def\@float@[ ]1# {%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
  \let\@currbox\float@box
  \def\@captype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
```

```
    \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
  \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
    \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
      \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
  \ignorespaces}
}{}
\begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `[= 1
\catcode`]=2 \catcode `\{=12 \catcode `\}=12
\catcode`\\=12 |gdef|@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[      ]   |1#]{      }
|gdef|@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[*      ]   |1#]{*      }
|endgroup
\def\      {\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces \@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
\def\end       {\if@newlist \leavevmode\fi\endtrivlist}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{      *}{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian@
\ExplSyntaxOff
\expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end
```

7.43 natbib-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
\renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
  \ifNAT@numbers
    \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
       \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
       \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
       \let\NAT@space\relax
       \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p@}%
    \else
       \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
       \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
       \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
       \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
    \fi
    \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
   \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
    \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
    \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
    \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
    \def\natexlab##1{}%
    \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
  \else
    \let\@cite\NAT@cite
    \let\@citex\NAT@citex
     \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
    \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
    \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup
    \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
    \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
    \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
```

```
    \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
  \fi}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
\def\NAT@Latin@citex%
  [#1][#2]#3{%
  \NAT@reset@parser
  \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
  \NAT@reset@citea
  \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
    \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
    {\@safe@activestrue
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \@safe@activesfalse
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{\@citea%
       {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
                  \PackageWarning{natbib}%
       {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}\def\NAT@date{}}%
     {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
      \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
      \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
        \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
      \fi
     \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
       \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
     \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
       \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
         \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
       \else
         \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
            \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
              \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
              \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
               {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
               year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
               letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
              \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
            \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
              \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
            \fi
         \else
           \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
             \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
             \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
               \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb
             }%
             \NAT@date
           }%
         \fi
       \fi
```

```
    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
    \fi \NAT@def@citea
    \else
      \ifcase\NAT@ctype
       \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
         \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
       \else
        \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
           \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
             \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
             \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
              {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
              year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
              letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
             \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
           \else
             \unskip\NAT@spacechar
             \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
           \fi
        \else
          \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
            \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
            \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open\if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
              {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
            \NAT@date
          }%
        \fi
       \fi
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
      \fi
      \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
        \NAT@def@citea
      \else
        \NAT@def@citea@close
      \fi
    \fi
    }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
    \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
\def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
  \NAT@reset@parser
  \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
  \NAT@reset@citea
  \@cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
    \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
    {\@safe@activestrue
```

```
\edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
\@safe@activesfalse
\@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
  {\reset@font\bfseries?}
   \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
  {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
{\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
 \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
 \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
   \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
   \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
 \fi
 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
   \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
 \ifNAT@swa
  \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
   \@citea
   \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
  }{%
   \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
    \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
     {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
     {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
    \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
     {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
     {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
    \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
     \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{}{\NAT@last@yr@mbox}%
    }{%
      \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
      \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
        \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
          \def@NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%
        \else
          \def@NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
        \fi
      }{%
        \NAT@last@yr@mbox
      }%
    }%
   }{%
    \@tempswatrue
    \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}{}%
    \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbox\fi
   }%
  }%
  \NAT@def@citea
 \else
   \ifcase\NAT@ctype
    \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
```

```
            \@citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
          \fi
          \if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
          \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{{\citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}}%
          \NAT@def@citea@box
        \or
          \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
        \or
          \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
        \or
          \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
        \fi
      \fi
     }%
    }%
      \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
      \ifNAT@swa\else
        \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
          \if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
        }{}%
        \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
      \fi
  }}{#1}{#2}%
}%
\AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
    {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatrue
      \@ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{%
     \ifNAT@numbers\else
     \NAT@swafalse
     \fi
    \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}
\newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
\def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar[{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[][#1]}}
```

7.44 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```
packages}        \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
color}   \}{color}         @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
\newenvironment{      }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
\newenvironment{      *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
\begingroup
 \vrb@catcodes
 \lccode`\!=`\\ \lccode`\[=`\{ \lccode`\]=`\}
 \catcode`\~=\active \lccode`\~=`\^^M
 \lccode`\C=`\C
```

```
\lowercase{\endgroup
   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
     \verbatim@startline
     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
       \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
     \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
     \next}%
   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!   \@nil}%
   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!   {%
      \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
      \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
      \ifx\next\@nil
        \verbatim@processline
        \verbatim@startline
        \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
      \else
        \def\@tempa##1!   \@nil{##1}%
        \@temptokena{!   }%
        \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
      \fi \next}%
   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
          \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
          \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
            \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
              \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
            \verbatim@processline
            \verbatim@startline
            \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
          \else \if\noexpand#1
            \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
          \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
            \let\@tempc\@empty
            \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
          \else
            \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
              \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
            \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
          \fi\fi\fi
          \next}%
   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
        \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
          \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
            \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
          \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
            \expandafter{\@tempc}%
          \verbatim@processline
          \verbatim@startline
          \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
        \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand]%
```

```
          \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
        \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
          \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
            \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
          \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
            \expandafter{\@tempc}%
          \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
        \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
          {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
        \next}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
       \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
         \verbatim@finish
         \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currenvir}%
                    \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currenvir}}%
       \else
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
           \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
             \expandafter{\@tempc]}%
         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
       \fi
       \next}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
        \@warning{Characters dropped after `\string\end{#1}'}\fi}}%
\def\       {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
               \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
\@namedef{      *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
\def\end      {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
\expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end
}{}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{
  \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
}
\cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
  \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
    \cs_set:cpn {*      } }
      \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@st
    }
  }{
  }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
\@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
\def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
\expandafter\@ifdefinable  \csname Gin@#2  \endcsname{%
\expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2  \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
\expandafter\@ifdefinable  \csname Gin@#2   \endcsname{%
\expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2   \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
```

```
  \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
\define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
 \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
    \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z@\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@x\z@\else
    \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@x\width\else
    \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y\height\else
    \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y-\depth\else
    \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
{draft}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{origin}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{origin}{  }{Grot}  @   \
{clip}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{keepaspectratio}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{natwidth}{     }{Gin}  @   \
{natheight}{      }{Gin}  @   \
{bb}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{viewport}{      }{Gin}  @   \
{trim}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{angle}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{width}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{height}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{totalheight}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{scale}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{type}{ }{Gin}  @   \
{ext}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{read}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{command}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{x}{ }{Grot}  @   \
{y}{ }{Grot}  @   \
{units}{  }{Grot}  @   \
}{}
```

7.45 parsidigits.map

```
LHSName "Digits"
RHSName "ParsiDigits"

pass(Unicode)
U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;
U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
```

```
U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;


U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon

; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash

U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
U+0022  > U+201D ; " -> right double quote

U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote

U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question

; additions supported in T1 encoding
U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET
```

7.46 rapport1-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.47 rapport3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.48 refrep-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
```

```
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.49 report-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.50 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.51 scrbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpage\else\clearpage\fi
  \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
}
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.52 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
```

```
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.53 soul-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{soul-xepersian.def}[2015/10/16 v0.1 adaptations for soul package]
\let\SOUL@tt\relax
\newfontface{\SOUL@tt}{Times New Roman}
```

7.54 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes packa
\renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
  \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
     \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
  \else%
     \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
  \fi%
    \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
 \newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
  \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
  \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
  \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
  \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
  \setcounter{NumC@Stop}{0}
  \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
}%
```

7.55 tocloft-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
\renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\   chapter\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\   section\fi}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\     subsection\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\      subsubsection\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\     paragraph\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\       subparagraph\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\   figure\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\    subfigure\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\   table\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\     subtable\fi}
```

7.56 xepersian.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\def\xepersianversion{v20.6}
\def\xepersiandate{2018/01/08}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{fontspec}
\RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
\RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
\RequirePackage{bidi}
\edef\@xepersian@info{**************************************************^^J%
* ^^J%
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)^^J%
* ^^J%
* Description: The package supports Persian^^J%
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the^^J%
* distribution.^^J%
* ^^J%
* Copyright (c) 2008--2018 Vafa Khalighi^^J%
* ^^J%
* \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate^^J%
* ^^J%
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version^^J%
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)^^J%
* ^^J%
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian^^J%
* ^^J%
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues^^J%
* ^^J%
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org^^J%
* ^^J%
**************************************************}
\typeout{\@xepersian@info}
\edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
\everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\@xepersian@info}}
\edef\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion{\expandafter\@gobble\xepersianversion}
\newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersionLater}[1]{%
  \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt > #1 pt %
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
```

```
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi}
\newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersionBefore}[1]{%
  \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt < #1 pt %
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi}
\newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersion}[1]{%
  \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt = #1 pt %
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi}
\def\prq{«}
\def\plq{»}
\def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
    \begingroup
      \escapechar=-1 %
      \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
      \def\y{#1}%
      \def\z##1->{}%
      \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
    \expandafter\endgroup
    \ifx\x\y
      \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
      \expandafter{%
        \csname#1\endcsname
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
\newif\ifwritexviii
\ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
  \writexviiitrue
\else
\writexviiifalse
\fi
\newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
\newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
\ExplSyntaxOn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { O{} m O{} }
  {
    \__xepersian_main_settextfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_settextfont:nn
```

```
{
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persianfont_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappi
 \tl_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \g__xepersian_persianfont_family
 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persianfont }
  {
   \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
   \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persianfont_family }
   \exp_not:N \selectfont
  }
 }
 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\rmdefault}
   { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
 \__xepersian_settextfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
 \normalfont
 \ignorespaces
}

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_settextfont_hook:nn   \use_none:nn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \settextdigitfont { O{} m O{} }
 {
   \__xepersian_main_settextdigitfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
 }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_settextdigitfont:nn
{
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_textdigitfont_family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
 \use:x
  {
   \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \xepersian@textdigitfont }
    {
     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_textdigitfont_family }
     \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
     \exp_not:N \selectfont
    }
  }
  \__xepersian_settextdigitfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
  \XeTeXinterchartoks \e@alloc@intercharclass@top \bidi@digits@charclass = {\xepersian@@start
  \XeTeXinterchartoks \bidi@digits@charclass \e@alloc@intercharclass@top = {\xepersian@@stop@
  \XeTeXinterchartoks \z@ \bidi@digits@charclass = {\xepersian@@start@switch@textdigitfont}
  \XeTeXinterchartoks \bidi@digits@charclass \z@ = {\xepersian@@stop@switch@textdigitfont}
  \XeTeXinterchartoks \bidi@digits@charclass  \bidi@sepmark@charclass = {\DigitsDotDashInterC
  \XeTeXinterchartoks \bidi@sepmark@charclass  \bidi@digits@charclass = {\DigitsDotDashInterC
  \if@bidi@csundef{xepersian@D}{}{%
    \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D  \bidi@digits@charclass = {\xepersian@@start@switch@text
    \XeTeXinterchartoks \bidi@digits@charclass  \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@@stop@switch@textd
    \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L  \bidi@digits@charclass = {\xepersian@@start@switch@text
    \XeTeXinterchartoks \bidi@digits@charclass  \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@@stop@switch@textd
    \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@A  \bidi@digits@charclass = {\xepersian@@start@switch@text
    \XeTeXinterchartoks \bidi@digits@charclass  \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@@stop@switch@textd
    \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@R  \bidi@digits@charclass = {\xepersian@@start@switch@text
```

```
    \XeTeXinterchartoks \bidi@digits@charclass  \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@@stop@switch@textd
    \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@H  \bidi@digits@charclass = {\xepersian@@start@switch@text
    \XeTeXinterchartoks \bidi@digits@charclass  \xepersian@H = {\xepersian@@stop@switch@textd
  }
  \newcommand*{\xepersian@@start@switch@textdigitfont}{\ifx\f@family\ttdefault\else\if@nonlat
  \newcommand*{\xepersian@@stop@switch@textdigitfont}{\ifx\f@family\ttdefault\else\if@nonlati
}

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_settextdigitfont_hook:nn   \use_none:nn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \setdigitfont { O{} m O{} }
 {
   \__xepersian_main_settextdigitfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
   \__xepersian_main_setmathdigitfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
 }


\DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { O{} m O{} }
 {
   \__xepersian_main_setlatintextfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
 }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_setlatintextfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_latinfont_family {Mapping=tex-text,#1} {#2}
  \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \latinfont }
   {
    \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_latinfont_family }
    \exp_not:N \selectfont
   }
  }
  \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\rmdefault}
    { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
  \__xepersian_setlatintextfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_setlatintextfont_hook:nn   \use_none:nn

\tl_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
\tl_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont

\DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m O{} m O{} }
 {
   \__xepersian_main_defpersianfont:nnn {#1} {#2,#4} {#3}
 }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_defpersianfont:nnn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Script=Parsi,Language=Pa
```

```
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
     {
      \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
   }
 }

\DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m O{} m O{} }
  {
    \__xepersian_main_deflatinfont:nnn {#1} {#2,#4} {#3}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_deflatinfont:nnn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#2} {#3
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
     {
      \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
   }
 }

\newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
\newcommand\persianttdefault{}
\newcommand\iranicdefault{}
\newcommand\navardefault{}
\newcommand\pookdefault{}
\newcommand\sayehdefault{}
\DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
         \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\persianttfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\persianttfamily\mathpersiantt
         \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\iranicfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\iranicfamily\mathiranic
         \fontfamily\iranicdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\navarfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\navarfamily\mathnavar
         \fontfamily\navardefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\pookfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\pookfamily\mathpook
         \fontfamily\pookdefault\selectfont}
```

```
\DeclareRobustCommand\sayehfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\sayehfamily\mathsayeh
         \fontfamily\sayehdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranic}{\iranicfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavar}{\navarfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpook}{\pookfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayeh}{\sayehfamily}

\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { O{} m O{} }
  {
    \__xepersian_main_setpersiansansfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_setpersiansansfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,M
  \tl_set_eq:NN \persiansfdefault \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family
  \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persiansffamily }
   {
    \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family }
    \exp_not:N \selectfont
   }
  }
  \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\persiansfdefault}
    { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
  \__xepersian_setpersiansansfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_setpersiansansfont_hook:nn   \use_none:nn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { O{} m O{} }
  {
    \__xepersian_main_setpersianmonofont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_setpersianmonofont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,M
  \tl_set_eq:NN \persianttdefault \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family
  \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persianttfamily }
   {
    \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family }
    \exp_not:N \selectfont
   }
  }
  \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\persianttdefault}
```

```
    { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
  \__xepersian_setpersianmonofont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_setpersianmonofont_hook:nn   \use_none:nn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { O{} m O{} }
  {
    \__xepersian_main_setnavarfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_setnavarfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_navarfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappi
  \tl_set_eq:NN \navardefault \g__xepersian_navarfamily_family
  \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \navarfamily }
   {
    \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_navarfamily_family }
    \exp_not:N \selectfont
   }
  }
  \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\navardefault}
    { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
  \__xepersian_setnavarfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_setnavarfont_hook:nn   \use_none:nn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { O{} m O{} }
  {
    \__xepersian_main_setpookfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_setpookfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappin
  \tl_set_eq:NN \pookdefault \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family
  \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \pookfamily }
   {
    \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family }
    \exp_not:N \selectfont
   }
  }
  \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\pookdefault}
    { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
  \__xepersian_setpookfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
```

```
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_setpookfont_hook:nn   \use_none:nn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { O{} m O{} }
  {
    \__xepersian_main_setsayehfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_setsayehfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappi
  \tl_set_eq:NN \sayehdefault \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family
  \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \sayehfamily }
   {
    \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family }
    \exp_not:N \selectfont
   }
  }
  \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\sayehdefault}
    { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
  \__xepersian_setsayehfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_setsayehfont_hook:nn   \use_none:nn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \setiranicfont { O{} m O{} }
  {
    \__xepersian_main_setiranicfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_setiranicfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapp
  \tl_set_eq:NN \iranicdefault \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family
  \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \iranicfamily }
   {
    \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family }
    \exp_not:N \selectfont
   }
  }
  \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\iranicdefault}
    { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
  \__xepersian_setiranicfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
```

```
 }

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_setiranicfont_hook:nn   \use_none:nn

\ExplSyntaxOff
\def\resetlatinfont{%
\let\@xepersian@@fontsize@scale\xepersian@@fontsize@scale%
\let\@xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale%
\def\xepersian@@fontsize@scale{%
  \strip@pt\dimexpr 1pt * \dimexpr
  \xepersian@@latin@fontsize@scale pt\relax
  /  \dimexpr \@xepersian@@fontsize@scale pt\relax\relax
}%
\def\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale{%
  \strip@pt\dimexpr 1pt * \dimexpr
  \xepersian@@latin@baselineskip@scale pt\relax
  /  \dimexpr \@xepersian@@baselineskip@scale pt\relax\relax
}%
\@nonlatinfalse%
\let\normalfont\latinfont%
\let\reset@font\normalfont%
\latinfont%
\fontsize\f@size\f@baselineskip%
\selectfont%
\let\xepersian@@fontsize@scale\xepersian@@latin@fontsize@scale%
\let\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\xepersian@@latin@baselineskip@scale%
}
\def\setpersianfont{%
\let\@xepersian@@fontsize@scale\xepersian@@fontsize@scale%
\let\@xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale%
\let\xepersian@@fontsize@scale\@ne%
\let\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\@ne%
\@nonlatintrue%
\let\normalfont\persianfont%
\let\reset@font\normalfont%
\persianfont%
\fontsize\f@size\f@baselineskip%
\selectfont%
\let\xepersian@@fontsize@scale\@xepersian@@fontsize@scale%
\let\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\@xepersian@@baselineskip@scale%
}
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\resetlatinfont#1}}
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\setpersianfont#1}}
\def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
\def\endlatin{\endLTR}
\def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
\def\endpersian{\endRTL}
\newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}{\en
\newenvironment{parsiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}{\e
\let\originaltoday=\today
```

```
\def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
\def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
\def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
        \reset@font
        \resetlatinfont
        \normalsize
        \@minipagetrue
        \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
  \@ifnextchar [{\@tempswatrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempswafalse\@Latincitex[]}}
\def\@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
  \let\@citea\@empty
  \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
    {\@citea\def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
       \G@refundefinedtrue
       \@latex@warning
         {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
       {\@cite@ofmt{\csname b@\@citeb\endcsname}}}}}{#1}}

\renewcommand*{\bidi@font@@outputpage}{\if@RTLmain\setpersianfont\else\resetlatinfont\fi}

\newif\if@xepersian@@computeautoilg
\newcount\xepersian@tcl
\newdimen\xepersian@ilg
\newdimen\xepersian@strutilg
\chardef\f@ur=4
\newcommand*{\xepersian@computeautoilg}{% compute the interline glue
 \xepersian@tcl=1536\xepersian@ilg\z@\xepersian@strutilg\z@
 \loop
 \iffontchar\font\xepersian@tcl
 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\z@
 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@ilg
   \xepersian@ilg=\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
 \fi
 \else
 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl<\z@
  \ifdim-\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@ilg
   \xepersian@ilg=-\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
 \fi
 \fi
 \fi
 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\z@
 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@strutilg
   \xepersian@strutilg=\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
 \fi
 \else
```

```
\ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl<\z@
 \ifdim-\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@strutilg
  \xepersian@strutilg=-\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
\fi
\fi
\fi
\fi
\advance\xepersian@tcl\@ne
\ifnum\xepersian@tcl<1792\repeat
\advance\xepersian@strutilg\xepersian@ilg
% \ifdim\xepersian@strutilg>\baselineskip
%  \PackageInfo{xepersian}{character with height+depth greater than current baselineskip found
%  \PackageInfo{xepersian}{baselineskip changed to that height+depth!}
%  \linespread{\strip@pt\dimexpr 1pt * \xepersian@strutilg / \baselineskip\relax}
%  \selectfont
% \fi
}

\newif\if@@textdigitfont@on

\newcommand{\TextDigitFontOn}{\@@textdigitfont@ontrue}
\newcommand{\TextDigitFontOff}{\@@textdigitfont@onfalse}

\TextDigitFontOn

\newcommand*\xepersian@setlength[4]{%
    \ifdim #2<\ifdim #2=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
      \ifdim #3<\ifdim #3=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
        \ifdim #4<\ifdim #4=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
          \setlength{#1}{\p@ \@plus\p@ \@minus\p@}%
        \else
          \setlength{#1}{\p@ \@plus\p@ \@minus#4}%
        \fi
      \else
        \ifdim #4<\ifdim #4=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
          \setlength{#1}{\p@ \@plus#3 \@minus\p@}%
        \else
          \setlength{#1}{\p@ \@plus#3 \@minus#4}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \else
      \ifdim #3<\ifdim #3=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
        \ifdim #4<\ifdim #4=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
          \setlength{#1}{#2 \@plus\p@ \@minus\p@}%
        \else
          \setlength{#1}{#2 \@plus\p@ \@minus#4}%
        \fi
      \else
        \ifdim #4<\ifdim #4=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
          \setlength{#1}{#2 \@plus#3 \@minus\p@}%
```

```
        \else
          \setlength{#1}{#2 \@plus#3 \@minus#4}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
}

\newcommand*{\setfontsize}[2][1.2\@tempdima]{%
  \@defaultunits\@tempdima#2pt\relax\@nnil
  \setlength{\@tempdimc}{\@tempdima}%
  \addtolength{\@tempdimc}{-10\p@}%
  \edef\@ptsize{\strip@pt\@tempdimc}%
  \@defaultunits\@tempdimb#1pt\relax\@nnil
  \setlength{\@tempdimc}{\dimexpr (100\@tempdimb / \@tempdima * \p@)}%
  \edef\@tempb{\the\@tempdimc}%
  \setlength{\@tempdimc}{\@tempdima}%
  \def\@tempa##1##2##3##4##5\@nnil{\def##1{##2.##3##4}}%
  \expandafter\@tempa\expandafter\@tempb\@tempb\@nnil%
    \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayskip}%
                  {.8333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.5\@tempdimb}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{\z@}{.25\@tempdimb}{\z@}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}%
                  {.5\@tempdimb}{.25\@tempdimb}{.25\@tempdimb}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \edef\normalsize{%
    \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\normalsize
    {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
    \abovedisplayskip \the\abovedisplayskip
    \abovedisplayshortskip \the\abovedisplayshortskip
    \belowdisplayskip \the\belowdisplayskip
    \belowdisplayshortskip \the\belowdisplayshortskip
    \let\noexpand\@listi\noexpand\@listI
  }%
  \setlength{\@tempdima}{0.9125\@tempdimc}%
  \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayskip}%
                  {.8333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.5\@tempdimb}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{\z@}{.25\@tempdimb}{\z@}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}%
                  {.5\@tempdimb}{.25\@tempdimb}{.25\@tempdimb}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \edef\small{%
    \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\small
    {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
    \abovedisplayskip \the\abovedisplayskip
    \abovedisplayshortskip \the\abovedisplayshortskip
    \belowdisplayskip \the\belowdisplayskip
    \belowdisplayshortskip \the\belowdisplayshortskip
    \let\noexpand\@listi\noexpand\@listi@small
  }%
```

```
\setlength{\@tempdima}{.83334\@tempdimc}%
\setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
  \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayskip}%
                {.8333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.5\@tempdimb}%
  \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{\z@}{.25\@tempdimb}{\z@}%
  \xepersian@setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}%
                {.5\@tempdimb}{.25\@tempdimb}{.25\@tempdimb}%
\setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
\edef\footnotesize{%
  \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\footnotesize
  {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
  \abovedisplayskip \the\abovedisplayskip
  \abovedisplayshortskip \the\abovedisplayshortskip
  \belowdisplayskip \the\belowdisplayskip
  \belowdisplayshortskip \the\belowdisplayshortskip
  \let\noexpand\@listi\noexpand\@listi@footnotesize
}%
\setlength{\@tempdima}{.66667\@tempdimc}%
\setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
\edef\scriptsize{%
  \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\scriptsize
  {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
}%
\setlength{\@tempdima}{.5\@tempdimc}%
\setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
\edef\tiny{%
  \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\tiny
  {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
}%
\setlength{\@tempdima}{1.2\@tempdimc}%
\setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
\edef\large{%
  \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\large
  {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
}%
\setlength{\@tempdima}{1.44\@tempdimc}%
\setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
\edef\Large{%
  \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\Large
  {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
}%
\setlength{\@tempdima}{1.728\@tempdimc}%
\setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
\edef\LARGE{%
  \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\LARGE
  {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
}%
\setlength{\@tempdima}{2.074\@tempdimc}%
\setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
\edef\huge{%
```

```
    \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\huge
    {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
  }%
  \setlength{\@tempdima}{2.488\@tempdimc}%
  \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
  \edef\Huge{%
    \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\Huge
    {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
  }%
  \normalsize
    \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\f@baselineskip}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\parsep}%
                  {.3333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\topsep}%
                  {.6667\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.3333\@tempdimb}%
  \@tempswafalse
  \begingroup
    \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempswatrue}%
    \csname @listi\endcsname
  \endgroup
  \edef\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini
    \topsep \the\topsep
    \parsep \the\parsep
    \itemsep \parsep
    \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
  }%
  \let\@listI\@listi
    \xepersian@setlength{\parsep}%
                  {.1667\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\topsep}%
                  {.3333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}%
  \@tempswafalse
  \begingroup
    \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempswatrue}%
    \csname @listi\endcsname
  \endgroup
  \edef\@listi@small{\leftmargin\leftmargini
    \topsep \the\topsep
    \parsep \the\parsep
    \itemsep \parsep
    \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
  }%
    \xepersian@setlength{\parsep}%
                  {.125\@tempdimb}{.0625\@tempdimb}{.0625\@tempdimb}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\topsep}%
                  {.25\@tempdimb}{.125\@tempdimb}{.125\@tempdimb}
  \@tempswafalse
  \begingroup
    \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempswatrue}%
    \csname @listi\endcsname
```

```
\endgroup
\edef\@listi@footnotesize{\leftmargin\leftmargini
  \topsep \the\topsep
  \parsep \the\parsep
  \itemsep \parsep
  \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
}%
  \xepersian@setlength{\parsep}%
                {.1667\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}%
  \xepersian@setlength{\topsep}%
                {.3333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}%
\@tempswafalse
\begingroup
  \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempswatrue}%
  \csname @listii\endcsname
\endgroup
\edef\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
  \labelwidth=\dimexpr \leftmargin-\labelsep
  \topsep \the\topsep
  \parsep \the\parsep
  \itemsep \parsep
  \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
}%
  \xepersian@setlength{\topsep}%
                {.1667\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}%
\setlength{\partopsep}{\z@ \@plus\z@ \@minus\p@}%
\@tempswafalse
\begingroup
  \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempswatrue}%
  \csname @listiii\endcsname
\endgroup
\edef\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
  \labelwidth=\dimexpr \leftmargin-\labelsep
  \topsep \the\topsep
  \parsep \z@
  \partopsep \the\partopsep
  \itemsep \topsep
  \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
}%
\@tempswafalse
\begingroup
  \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempswatrue}%
  \csname @listiv\endcsname
\endgroup
\edef\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
  \labelwidth=\dimexpr \leftmargin-\labelsep\relax
  \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
}%
\@tempswafalse
\begingroup
```

```
    \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempswatrue}%
    \csname @listv\endcsname
  \endgroup
  \edef\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
    \labelwidth=\dimexpr \leftmargin-\labelsep\relax
    \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
  }%
  \@tempswafalse
  \begingroup
    \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempswatrue}%
    \csname @listvi\endcsname
  \endgroup
  \edef\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
    \labelwidth=\dimexpr \leftmargin-\labelsep\relax
    \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
  }%
  \@listi
    \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\f@baselineskip}%
    \setlength{\footnotesep}{.555\@tempdimb}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\skip\footins}%
                  {.75\@tempdimb}{.3333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\floatsep}%
                  {\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\textfloatsep}%
                  {1.6667\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.3333\@tempdimb}%
    \setlength{\intextsep}{\floatsep}%
    \setlength{\dblfloatsep}{\floatsep}%
    \setlength{\dbltextfloatsep}{\textfloatsep}%
    \setlength{\@fptop}{\z@ \@plus 1fil}%
    \setlength{\@fpsep}{.6667\@tempdimb \@plus 2fil}%
    \setlength{\@fpbot}{\@fptop}%
    \setlength{\@dblfptop}{\@fptop}%
    \setlength{\@dblfpsep}{\@fpsep}%
    \setlength{\@dblfpbot}{\@fptop}%
    \xepersian@setlength{\partopsep}{.2\@tempdimb}{.1\@tempdimb}{.1\@tempdimb}%
}

\newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
\if@bidi@csundef{multi@column@out}{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for b
  \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
    \small
    \@starttoc{toc}%
  \end{multicols}}}

\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\XePersian}{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
  \hbox{\kern-.125em\bidi@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}$}
\def\figurename{\if@RTL else\   Figure\fi}
\def\tablename{\if@RTL else\   Table\fi}
\def\contentsname{\if@RTL     else\    Contents\fi}
```

```
\def\listfigurename{\if@RTL     else\    List of Figures\fi}
\def\listtablename{\if@RTL     else\    List of Tables\fi}
\def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\    Appendix\fi}
\def\indexname{\if@RTL else\    Index\fi}
\def\refname{\if@RTL else\    References\fi}
\def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\    Abstract\fi}
\def\partname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}
\def\datename{\if@RTL else\:    Date:\fi}
\def\@@and{\if@RTL else\  and\fi}
\def\bibname{\if@RTL else\     Bibliography\fi}
\def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\   Chapter\fi}
\def\ccname{\if@RTL else\    cc\fi}
\def\enclname{\if@RTL else\    encl\fi}
\def\pagename{\if@RTL else\   Page\fi}
\def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\  To\fi}
\def\proofname{\if@RTL else\    Proof\fi}
\def\@Abjad#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \else\@ctrerr\fi}
\def\Abjad#1{\expandafter\@Abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\Abjadnumeral\@Abjad
\def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  or\
or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\
or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  {else\@ctrerr\fi\
\def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\harfinumeral\@harfi
\newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
\expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
}
\newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
\xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{  }{}%
}
\let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
\def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
number is 999,999,999.}%
}
\def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
\ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
#3%
\else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
\expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
\else%
\xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
```

```
\fi\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
\expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
\ifcase%
\ifnum#1<10 1%
\else\ifnum#1<100 2%
\else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
\else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
\else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
\else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
\else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
\else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
\else9%
\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
\or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
\or0000000#1%  case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
\or000000#1%   case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
\or00000#1%    case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
\or0000#1%     case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
\or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
\or00#1%       case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
\or0#1%        case 8: Add 1 leading zero
\or#1%         case 9: Add no leading zeros
\or%
\@nil#2%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
\ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
\ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\   \else\   \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\   \fi\fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
\xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
%
\ifnum#7>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
}
\def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
\ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
%
%
\else%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
%
%
```

```
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
\ifnum#1>\z@%
\ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
%
\ifnum#2#3>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#2#3<20%
\ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
\else%
\xepersian@dahgan#2%
\ifnum#3>\z@\   \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
#60%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or or\  or\  or\  or\   or\  %
\or or\   or\   or\  or\  or\   or\    %
\or or\    or\    or\    %
\or or\   %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekaniii#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or\or or\   or\  or\   or\  %
\or or\   or\   %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
\ifcase#1\or\or or\   or\  %
\or or\    or\   or\    %
\or %fi\
}
\newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
\expandafter\@tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
}
\newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{  }{ }%
}
\let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
\def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
\ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
#3%
\else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
\expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
\else%
```

```
\xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
\fi\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
\expandafter\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi%
\ifcase%
\ifnum#1<10 1%
\else\ifnum#1<100 2%
\else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
\else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
\else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
\else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
\else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
\else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
\else9%
\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
\or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
\or0000000#1%  case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
\or000000#1%   case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
\or00000#1%    case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
\or0000#1%     case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
\or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
\or00#1%       case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
\or0#1%        case 8: Add 1 leading zero
\or#1%         case 9: Add no leading zeros
\or%
\@nil#2%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
\ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
\ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\   \else\   \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\   \fi\fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
\xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
%
\ifnum#7>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
}
\def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
\ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
%
%
\else%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
%
```

```
%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
\ifnum#1>\z@%
\ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
%
\ifnum#2#3>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#2#3<20%
\ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
\else%
\ifnum#2#3=30%
\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#2%
\else%
\xepersian@dahgan#2%
\fi%
\ifnum#3>\z@\   \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
#60%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#1{%
\ifcase#1\or\or or\   or\   %
\or or\    or\   or\    %
\or %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
\ifcase#1 \or or\   or\   or\   %
\or or\    or\   or\    or\   %
\or or\   or\    or\     %
\or or\     or\     %
\or or\    or\    %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or or\  or\  or\  or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\   or\  or\  or\    or\    %
\or or\    or\    or\    %
\or or\   %fi\
}
\providecommand*{\xpg@warning}[1]{%
   \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
   {#1}}
\if@bidi@csundef{@abjad}{%
\def\@abjad#1{%
\ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
\else
  \ifnum#1<\z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
  \else
    \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
    \else
```

```
      \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
      \else
        \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
        \else
          \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
\def\abjad#1{\expandafter\@abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\abjadnumeral\@abjad
\def\abjad@zero{}
\def\abj@num@i#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi}
\def\abj@num@ii#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@i}
\def\abj@num@iii#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \or or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
\def\abj@num@iv#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
}{}
\let\@latinalph\@alph%
\let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
\def\LatinAlphs{%
   \let\@alph\@latinalph%
   \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
}
\def\thempfootnote{{\itshape\@latinalph\c@mpfootnote}}
\renewcommand*{\bidi@@thebibliography@font@hook}{%
\if@LTRbibitems
  \resetlatinfont
\fi}
\bidi@AfterEndPreamble{%
\if@bidi@csundef{persianfont}{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{You have not specified any font\MessageBreak
 for the main Persian text}{Use `\settextfont' to load a font.}%
}{}}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{footnote-xetex-bidi}{\input{footnote-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{appendix}{\input{appendix-xepersian.def}}{}
```

```
\@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{bidituftesidenote}{\input{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{enumitem}{\input{enumitem-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{soul}{\input{soul-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}

\def\xepersian@@fontsize@branch#1{%
  \@tempcnta\z@
  \@for\xepersian@tmp:=#1\do{%
    \KV@@sp@def\xepersian@frag{\xepersian@tmp}%
    \ifcase\@tempcnta\relax% cnta == 0
      \edef\xepersian@value{\xepersian@frag}%
      \setfontsize{\xepersian@frag}%
    \or% cnta == 1
      \setfontsize[\xepersian@frag]{\xepersian@value}%
```

```
    \else\fi
    \advance\@tempcnta\@ne}%
}


\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{mathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,defau
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \AutoMathsDigits
  \or
    \DefaultMathsDigits
  \or
    \PersianMathsDigits
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{inlinemathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \AutoInlineMathsDigits
  \or
    \DefaultInlineMathsDigits
  \or
    \PersianInlineMathsDigits
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{displaymathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automati
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \AutoDisplayMathsDigits
  \or
    \DefaultDisplayMathsDigits
  \or
    \PersianDisplayMathsDigits
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{RTLdocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtrue
  \or
    \@RTLfalse
  \fi}

\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{documentdirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttol
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtrue
  \or
    \@RTLfalse
  \fi}


\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{tabledirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttoleft
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtabtrue
  \or
    \@RTLtabfalse
  \fi}
```

```
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{script}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{latin,nonlatin}[lat
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@nonlatinfalse
  \or
    \@nonlatintrue
  \fi}

\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{rldocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtrue
  \or
    \@RTLfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnoterule}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,lef
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \autofootnoterule
  \or
    \leftfootnoterule
  \or
    \rightfootnoterule
  \or
    \SplitFootnoteRule
  \or
    \textwidthfootnoterule
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttol
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTL@footnotetrue
  \or
    \@RTL@footnotefalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{debugfootnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \footdir@debugtrue
  \or
    \footdir@debugfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{Kashida}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \input{kashida-xepersian.def}
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{KashidaXBFix}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@Kashida@XB@fixtrue
  \or
    \@Kashida@XB@fixfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{localise}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
```

```
    \input{localise-xepersian.def}
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{extrafootnotefeatures}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,o
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@extrafootnotefeaturestrue
  \or
    \@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
     \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
     \ifwritexviii%
      \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with th
      \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
      \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
      \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.
      \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
      \else
      \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "
      \fi
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant1}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
     \ifwritexviii%
      \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with th
       \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
        \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
        \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobnam
        \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
         \else
        \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run
         \fi
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant2}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
     \ifwritexviii%
      \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with th
       \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
       \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
       \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname
       \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
       \else
       \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run
       \fi
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{abjadvariant}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{one,two}{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \def\PersianAlphs{%
    \let\@alph\@abjad%
    \let\@Alph\@abjad%
```

```
    }
  \or
    \def\PersianAlphs{%
    \let\@alph\@Abjad%
    \let\@Alph\@Abjad%
    }
  \fi}
\DeclareOptionX{defaultlatinfontfeatures}{%
\defaultfontfeatures
 [\latinfont]
 {#1}
}

\DeclareOptionX{mathfontsizescale}{%
  \def\xepersian@@math@fontsize@scale{#1}%
  }

\DeclareOptionX{fontsizescale}{%
  \def\xepersian@@fontsize@scale{#1}%
  }

\DeclareOptionX{fontsize}{%
  \xepersian@@fontsize@branch{#1}%
  }

\DeclareOptionX{latinfontsizescale}{%
  \def\xepersian@@latin@fontsize@scale{#1}%
  }

\DeclareOptionX{baselineskipscale}{%
  \def\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale{#1}%
  }

\DeclareOptionX{latinbaselineskipscale}{%
  \def\xepersian@@latin@baselineskip@scale{#1}%
  }

\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{computeautoilg}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@xepersian@@computeautoilgtrue
  \or
    \@xepersian@@computeautoilgfalse
  \fi}

\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{DetectColumn}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
  \def\bidi@firstcolumn@status@write{%
         \protected@write\@auxout{}%
              {\string\bidi@column@status
              {1}}}%
```

```
  \def\bidi@lastcolumn@status@write{%
        \protected@write\@auxout{}%
             {\string\bidi@column@status{2}}}%
  \or
    \let\bidi@firstcolumn@status@write\relax
    \let\bidi@lastcolumn@status@write\relax
  \fi}


\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{debugtextdigitfont}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \bidi@AtEndPreamble{%
      \bidi@patchcmd{\xepersian@@start@switch@textdigitfont}%
      {\xepersian@textdigitfont}{\addfontfeature{Color=C71585}}{}{}%
    }
  \or
    \relax
  \fi}

\ExecuteOptionsX{%
    documentdirection=righttoleft,
    tabledirection=righttoleft,
    script=nonlatin,
    footnotedirection=righttoleft,
    footnoterule=automatic,
    abjadvariant=two,
    DetectColumn=off,
    fontsizescale=\@ne,
    latinfontsizescale=\@ne,
    mathfontsizescale=\@ne,
    baselineskipscale=\@ne,
    latinbaselineskipscale=\@ne
}

\ProcessOptionsX

\if@extrafootnotefeatures
  \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
  \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
\fi

\bidi@patchcmd{\set@fontsize}{\@tempdimb#2pt}{%
  \@tempdimb\xepersian@@fontsize@scale\dimexpr#2pt\relax
}{}{}

\bidi@patchcmd{\set@fontsize}{\@tempskipa#3pt}{%
  \@tempskipa\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\dimexpr#3pt\relax
}{}{}


```

```
\newcommand*{\xepersian@@update@math@fontsize}[1]{%
  \strip@pt\dimexpr\xepersian@@math@fontsize@scale
  \dimexpr 1pt * \dimexpr #1 pt\relax /
  \dimexpr \xepersian@@fontsize@scale pt\relax
  \relax\relax
}

\bidi@patchcmd{\getanddefine@fonts}{%
  \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\tf@size\endcsname}%
}{%
  \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\xepersian@@update@math@fontsize\tf@size\endcsname}%
}{}{}

\bidi@patchcmd{\getanddefine@fonts}{%
  \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\sf@size\endcsname}%
}{%
  \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\xepersian@@update@math@fontsize\sf@size\endcsname}%
}{}{}

\bidi@patchcmd{\getanddefine@fonts}{%
  \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\ssf@size\endcsname}%
}{%
  \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\xepersian@@update@math@fontsize\ssf@size\endcsname}%
}{}{}


\if@xepersian@@computeautoilg
\bidi@patchcmd{\set@fontsize}{%
\baselineskip\f@baselineskip\relax
}{%
\baselineskip\f@baselineskip\relax
\xepersian@computeautoilg
 \ifdim\xepersian@strutilg>\baselineskip
  \PackageInfo{xepersian}{character with height+depth greater than current baselineskip found
  \PackageInfo{xepersian}{baselineskip changed to that height+depth!}%
  \baselineskip\xepersian@strutilg
  \ifdim\footnotesep=.7\baselineskip
  \else
    \footnotesep.7\baselineskip
  \fi
 \fi
}{}{}
\fi

\setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-boldita
\PersianAlphs
```

7.57 xepersian-magazine.cls

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

```
\ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
\newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
\newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
\newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
\newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
\newlength{\columnlines}
\setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
\newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
\newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
\newcount\xepersian@gridrows
\newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
\xepersian@gridrows=40
\xepersian@gridcolumns=50
\newcount\minraggedcols
\minraggedcols=5
\DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}
\DeclareOption{twoside}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
\DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
\DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
\DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}
\DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
\ProcessOptions\relax
\LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
\RequirePackage{ifxetex}
\RequirePackage{multido}
\RequirePackage{datetime}
\RequirePackage{multicol}
```

```
\RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
\RequirePackage{fancybox}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
\RequirePackage[a3paper,headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
}{
\RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
}
\RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absoulte positioning
\RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
\RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
\RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
\RequirePackage{ragged2e}
\newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
\AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
\AtBeginDocument{
\grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
\advance\minraggedcols by -1
}{%
\AtBeginDocument{
\grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
\advance\minraggedcols by -1
}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
\renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
  \@setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\tiny}{\@setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}

\renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\@setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}

\renewcommand{\small}{%
  \@setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%
  \@setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\large}{\@setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
```

```
\renewcommand{\Large}{\@setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
\renewcommand{\LARGE}{\@setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
\renewcommand{\huge}{\@setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
\renewcommand{\Huge}{\@setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
}{}
\def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
\newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sffamily}
\newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
\raisebox{-3pt}{{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{    {
\newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
\raisebox{-3pt}{%
{\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
{\begin{flushright}{{\indexFormat #1}}\end{flushright}}

\newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
{\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
\end{minipage}}
\newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
\newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{  }
\newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
{\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{}~#1}}%
}
\newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
\headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
\currenttime %
}
\newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
\noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
\newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree{}C}
\newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{   {
\newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
{\small\bfseries \@custommagazinename}  \date
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
\xepersian@section{}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
```

```
\small\xepersian@edition%
\hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
}

\newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
{\footnotesize\lr{\copyright\ \@customwwwTxt{}}--    -    \lr{\XePersian}}%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
}

\newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
}
\newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
\newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
{%
\begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
}%
\end{spacing}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
{\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
\begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
}\end{spacing}%
}
\newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
{\noindent\ignorespaces{\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
```

```
}
\newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
\begin{multicols}{2}
{\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
\begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
}\end{spacing}%
}
\newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]%
{{\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
{\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]%
{\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
\newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
\newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
\begin{flushright}{%
\noindent
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
}%
\\%
\end{flushright}%
}
\newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\timestampTxt}{}
\newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{|}
\newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
\newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
{\timestampFormat%
#1~\timestampTxt{}%
}~\timestampSeparator{}%
}
\newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
```

```
\newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
\newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
\newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
\newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
\newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1}}
\renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
  \let\footnotesize\small
  \let\footnoterule\relax
  \let \footnote \thanks
  \null\vfil
  \vskip 60\p@
  \begin{center}%
    {\LARGE \@title \par}%
    \vskip 1em%
    {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
    \vskip 3em%
    {\large
     \lineskip .75em%
      \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
        \@author
      \end{tabular}\par}%
      \vskip 1.5em%
    {\large \@date \par}%
  \end{center}\par
  \@thanks
  \vfil\null
  \end{titlepage}%
  \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
  \global\let\thanks\relax
  \global\let\maketitle\relax
  \global\let\@thanks\@empty
  \global\let\@author\@empty
  \global\let\@date\@empty
  \global\let\@title\@empty
  \global\let\title\relax
  \global\let\author\relax
  \global\let\date\relax
  \global\let\and\relax
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
\newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbox}
\newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbox}}}
```

```
\newcommand{\image}[2]{
\vspace{5pt}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
\addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
\ifxetex
\setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
\addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
}
\ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free

{\centering\fbox{%
\includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
height = \xepersian@imgsize,
keepaspectratio ]{#1}}}
\xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}

\vspace{5pt}
\else
\ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
  It was not inserted!}
\fi
\fi
}
\textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
\newdimen\xepersian@dx
\newdimen\xepersian@dy
\newcount\xepersian@cx
\newcount\xepersian@cy
\newcommand{\grid}[3][]{
\xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
\xepersian@dy=\textheight%
\xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
\xepersian@cy=#2% %rows

\count1=#3%
\advance\count1 by 1

\count2=#2%
\advance\count2 by 1

\divide\xepersian@dx by #3
\divide\xepersian@dy by #2

\setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
\setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}

```

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
\multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
\begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
\rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
\end{textblock}
}

\multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
\begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
\rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
\end{textblock}
}
}{}
}
\newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
\setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
\renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}

\pagestyle{fancy}

\setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
\setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}

}

\def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
\def\custominilogo#1{\gdef\@custominilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
\def\custommagazinename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinename{\beginR#1\endR}}
\newcommand{\logo}[0]{
%% Heading %%
\noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www

\vspace*{-3pt}

{\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
\hrulefill
\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime

}
\newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
{\large\bfseries \@custominilogo}

\vspace*{5pt}
}
\newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
{\beginR#1\endR}

\noindent
\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
\hrulefill
```

```
\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
}
\newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
\newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
{
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
\thispagestyle{empty}
\logo

}%
{
\thispagestyle{empty}
\clearpage
\newpage
\fancyhead{}
 \fancyfoot{}
\fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
\fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
    \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
    \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
    \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
\fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
\renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}

}
\newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
\begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
}
{
\begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
}
\vspace{-7pt}
\xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
\end{textblock}
\begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
\vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}

\xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}

\end{textblock}

\begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
\rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
\end{textblock}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
```

```
\protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
\xepersian@pages{#4}
\vspace{-5pt}
\xepersian@secondTitle{#1}

\vspace*{5pt}

\xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}

\vspace*{-7pt}

\xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}

\end{textblock}

\begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
\vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}

\noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
\end{textblock}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)
\xepersian@pages{#5}
\vspace{-5pt}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}

\vspace*{5pt}

```

```
\xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}

\vspace*{5pt}

{\noindent\ignorespaces %
\ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}

\xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}

}

\vspace*{5pt}

\end{textblock}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\ifxetex % only in PDF
\noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
\fi

\xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
\end{textblock}%
}
{\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}}
}%
\newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
\begin{minipage}{45pt}
\ifxetex
\includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
\fi
\end{minipage}
\begin{minipage}{50pt}
```

```
\weatherTempFormat
#2\\
\beginL#3 $\|$ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
#5
\end{minipage}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
}{%
\protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
\begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
\vspace*{-15pt}

\xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}

\vspace*{5pt}

\noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
\begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
\hspace{5pt}

}{%
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}%
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
}
\newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
```

```
\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
\centering
\minilogo

}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
}
\newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
\begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
\setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}

\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\vspace*{10pt}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}%
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
}
\newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
\xepersian@indexEntry{#1  \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}
```

```
4613
4614 \vspace{0.5cm}
4615
4616 \noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{}
4617 }{%else
4618 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4619 \protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4620 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
4621 }{%
4622 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
4623 indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4624 }%
4625 }
4626 }
4627 \newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
4628 \begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
4629 \begin{center}
4630 \noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
4631 \end{center}
4632 \end{minipage}
4633 }
4634 \newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
4635 \end{multicols}
4636
4637 \begin{center}
4638 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4639 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4640 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4641 \shadowbox{%
4642 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4643 }%
4644 }{}
4645 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4646 \doublebox{%
4647 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4648 }%
4649 }{}
4650 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4651 \ovalbox{%
4652 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4653 }%
4654 }{}
4655 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
4656 \Ovalbox{%
4657 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4658 }%
4659 }{}
4660 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4661 \hrule
4662 \vspace*{8pt}
```

```
\begin{center}
\noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\vspace*{8pt}
\hrule
}{}
\end{center}

\begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
\ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
\begin{minipage}{#1}
\begin{center}
\noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
}

\newcommand{\columntitle}[2]{
\vspace*{5pt}
\begin{center}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
\shadowbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
\doublebox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
\ovalbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
\Ovalbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
```

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
\hrule
\vspace*{5pt}
\begin{center}
\noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\vspace*{5pt}
\hrule
}{}
\end{center}
}
\renewcommand{\date}{%
\longdate{\today}%
}
\newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
\rightline{%
{\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{}{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
}%
\par %
}
\newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
\renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
}
\newenvironment{article}[5]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
\renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[
\xepersian@pages{#4}
\xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
\xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
][4cm]%
\label{#5}
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{~\innerTextFinalMark{}
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\articlesep}{%
\setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
\setlength\xepersian@pageleft{\pagegoal}
\addtolength\xepersian@pageleft{-\pagetotal}

\xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}

\ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
\xepersian@say{Not enough space}
\else
```

```
\xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
\vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
\hrule
\vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
\fi

}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
\setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{c}
\noindent
\xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
\vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
\\
\hline
\vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
\\
\editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
}
\newenvironment{editorial}[4]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[%
\xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
][4cm]
\label{#4}
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
\begin{center}
\vbox{%
\noindent
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
\vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
\hrule
\vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
}
\end{center}
}
\newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
{
```

```
\xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}][4cm] %
    \label{#4}
\par %
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
\goodbreak
\vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
{\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}
\vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
{\noindent #2}\\
}
```

7.58 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
  [2018/01/01 v1.1.5 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
\def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@cclvi}
\let\newfam\new@mathgroup
\def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
 {%
 \ifmmode
  \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
     \begingroup
       \escapechar\m@ne
       \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
       \globaldefs\@ne  \math@fonts
     \endgroup
     \init@restore@version
     \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
             {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}%
     \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
   \else
     \let#1\relax
     \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in
                   version \math@version}%
        \@eha
   \fi
 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
 #1{#4}%
 }%
}
```

```
\def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
 {%
 \ifmmode
   \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
     \begingroup
       \escapechar\m@ne
       \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
       \globaldefs\@ne  \math@fonts
     \endgroup
     \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
         \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
         \expandafter{\number\csname
                        c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
          #1%
     \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
   \else
     \let#1\relax
     \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
                   in version \math@version}%
        \@eha
  \fi
 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
 #1{#4}%
 }%
}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\bool_set_false:N \g__fontspec_math_bool
\tl_map_inline:nn
 {
  \new@mathgroup\cdp@list\cdp@elt\DeclareMathSizes
  \@DeclareMathSizes\newmathalphabet\newmathalphabet@@\newmathalphabet@@@
  \DeclareMathVersion\define@mathalphabet\define@mathgroup\addtoversion
  \version@list\version@elt\alpha@list\alpha@elt
  \restore@mathversion\init@restore@version\dorestore@version\process@table
  \new@mathversion\DeclareSymbolFont\group@list\group@elt
  \new@symbolfont\SetSymbolFont\SetSymbolFont@\get@cdp
  \DeclareMathAlphabet\new@mathalphabet\SetMathAlphabet\SetMathAlphabet@
  \DeclareMathAccent\set@mathaccent\DeclareMathSymbol\set@mathchar
  \set@mathsymbol\DeclareMathDelimiter\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter
  \@DeclareMathDelimiter\@xDeclareMathDelimiter\set@mathdelimiter
  \set@@mathdelimiter\DeclareMathRadical\mathchar@type
  \DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@
 }
 {
  \tl_remove_once:Nn \@preamblecmds {\do#1}
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
\newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}{#1}}
\newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
```

```
  \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
\newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
  \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
 \orig_mathbf:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
     \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
 \orig_mathit:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
     \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
 \orig_mathrm:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
     \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf{ m } {
 \orig_mathsf:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
     \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt{ m } {
 \orig_mathtt:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
     \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}

```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathdigitfont { O{} m O{} }
  {
    \__xepersian_main_setmathdigitfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_setmathdigitfont:nn
 {
  \let\glb@currsize\relax
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_mathdigitsfamily_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
  \__xepersian_setmathdigitfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
    \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS}   {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_mathdigitsfamily_tl}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_mathdigits
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_mathdigits
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_mathdigits
  \def\persianmathsdigits{%
  \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
  \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
  \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
  \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
  \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
  \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
  \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
  \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
  \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
  \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
  \SetMathCode{`\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }
  \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
  \tl_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
  \tl_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
  \tl_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
 }

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_setmathdigitfont_hook:nn     \use_none:nn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { O{} m O{} }
  {
    \__xepersian_main_setmathsfdigitfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_setmathsfdigitfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_mathsfdigitfamily_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
  \__xepersian_setmathsfdigitfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
      \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_mathsf
    \def\persianmathsfdigits{\tl_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
 }

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_setmathsfdigitfont_hook:nn     \use_none:nn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { O{} m O{} }
```

```
  {
    \__xepersian_main_setmathttdigitfont:nn {#1,#3} {#2}
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_main_setmathttdigitfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_mathttdigitfamily_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
  \__xepersian_setmathttdigitfont_hook:nn {#1} {#2}
      \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_mathtt
    \def\persianmathttdigits{\tl_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
 }

\cs_set_eq:NN \__xepersian_setmathttdigitfont_hook:nn     \use_none:nn

\ExplSyntaxOff
\ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
  \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
\fi
\mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
{\ZifferAn
 \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
\def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
\def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
  \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
    \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
      \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
        \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
          \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
            \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
              \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
                \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
                  \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
                    \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
                     \ifx\n\overline\endgroup#1\else
                      \endgroup#2%
                    \fi
                  \fi
                \fi
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
   \fi
 \fi}
\mathcode`.="8000\relax
\def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined .\else \decimalseparator\fi}
\def\DefaultInlineMathsDigits{\def\SetInlineMathsDigits{}}
\def\DefaultDisplayMathsDigits{\def\SetDisplayMathsDigits{}}
\def\DefaultMathsDigits{%
```

```
  \DefaultInlineMathsDigits%
  \DefaultDisplayMathsDigits%
}
\def\PersianInlineMathsDigits{\def\SetInlineMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
\def\PersianDisplayMathsDigits{\def\SetDisplayMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
\def\PersianMathsDigits{%
  \PersianInlineMathsDigits%
  \PersianDisplayMathsDigits%
}
\def\AutoInlineMathsDigits{\def\SetInlineMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathttdigits\fi\fi}}
\def\AutoDisplayMathsDigits{\def\SetDisplayMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathttdigits\fi\fi}}
\def\AutoMathsDigits{%
  \AutoInlineMathsDigits%
  \AutoDisplayMathsDigits%
}
\AutoMathsDigits
\everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetInlineMathsDigits%
  \let\SetDisplayMathsDigits\relax%
}
\everydisplay\expandafter{%
  \the\everydisplay\SetDisplayMathsDigits%
  \let\SetInlineMathsDigits\relax%
}
```

7.59 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
                     Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{pifont}
\RequirePackage{fullpage}
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\RequirePackage{calc}
\RequirePackage{verbatim}
\RequirePackage{tabularx}
\def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
\def\@X{X}
```

```
\newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
\def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\\#1\let\\=\tmp}
\newcolumntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
\newcolumntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}

\renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
\newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
  \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
  \@starttoc{frm}}
\newcommand\makeform@correction{%
  \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
\newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
  \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
  \@starttoc{msk}}
\newcommand\makemask@correction{%
  \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
\newlength\questionspace
\setlength\questionspace{0pt}
\newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
\def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
\def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
\newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
\newcounter{@choice}
\def\@initorcheck{%
  \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
  \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
  \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q||}%
  \gdef\@headerline{}%
  \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}>\@choices}}{
    \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
    \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
    \@appendheader{&\protect\@headerfont}
    \edef\@the@choice{{\alph{@choice}}}
    \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
    \stepcounter{@choice}}%
  \addtocontents{frm}{%
    \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
    \protect\hline
    \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
  \addtocontents{msk}{%
    \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
    \protect\hline
    \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
  \gdef\@initorcheck{%
    \ifthenelse{\value{@choice} = \@choices}{}{%
      \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
        (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{%
        Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
```

```
        \MessageBreak
        Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}}
\newenvironment{question}[1]{%
  %% \begin{question}
  \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
    \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
    \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
    \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
    \vspace\questionspace\par
    {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
    \begin{list}{\@answernumberfont\alph{@choice})~}{\usecounter{@choice}}}{%
  %% \end{question}
    \end{list}
    \@initorcheck%
    \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\\protect\hline}%
    \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\\protect\hline}%
  \end{minipage}
  \stepcounter{question}}
\def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
\def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
\newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
\newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
\def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
\def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
\def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
\def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
\newcommand\true{%
  \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
  \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&\@X}%
  \@true}%
\newcommand\false{%
  \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
  \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&}%
  \@false}%
\def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
\newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}
\newenvironment{@correction}{\@correctionstyle}{}
 \def\@questionheader{    \thequestion}
  \answerstitle{     {:
\DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
  \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
  \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
  \let\correction\comment
  \let\endcorrection\endcomment
  \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
  \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
\DeclareOption{correction}{%
  \let\@true\@true@correction
  \let\@false\@false@correction
  \let\correction\@correction
```

```
  \let\endcorrection\end@correction
  \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
  \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
\ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
\newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
\def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
\newlength\questiontitlespace
\setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
\newlength\questionsepspace
\setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
\gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
\let\old@question\question
\let\old@endquestion\endquestion
\renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
  %% \begin{question}
  \vspace\@questionsepspace
  \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
  \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
  \old@question{#1}}{%
  %% \end{question}
  \old@endquestion
  \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
 \questiontitle{   \thequestion:}
\ProcessOptions
```

7.60 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]

\newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
\newcount\XePersian@i  \newcount\XePersian@y  \newcount\XePersian@m  \newcount\XePersian@d
\newcount\XePersian@latini    \newcount\XePersian@persiani
\newcount\XePersian@latinii   \newcount\XePersian@persianii
\newcount\XePersian@latiniii  \newcount\XePersian@persianiii
\newcount\XePersian@latiniv   \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
\newcount\XePersian@latinv    \newcount\XePersian@persianv
\newcount\XePersian@latinvi   \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
\newcount\XePersian@latinvii  \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
\newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
\newcount\XePersian@latinix   \newcount\XePersian@persianix
\newcount\XePersian@latinx    \newcount\XePersian@persianx
\newcount\XePersian@latinxi   \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
\newcount\XePersian@latinxii  \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
                        \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii

\newcount\XePersian@temp
\newcount\XePersian@temptwo
\newcount\XePersian@tempthree
```

```
\newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
\newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
\newcount\XePersian@dn
\newcount\XePersian@sn
\newcount\XePersian@mminusone


\XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
\divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
\XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
\advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
\ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
   \XePersian@leapfalse
\else
   \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
   \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
   \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
   \else
      \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
         \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
         \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
         \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
         \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
      \else\XePersian@leaptrue
      \fi
   \fi
\fi
\XePersian@latini=31\relax
\ifXePersian@leap
  \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
\else
  \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
\fi
\XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latiniv  = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinv = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
\XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
\advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
```

```
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalse
\else
   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
   \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
   \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
   \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
   \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalse\fi
\fi
\XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y                % Number of Leap years
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree             % T := (MY-1) div 4
\divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611       % Number of Kabise years
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          %
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
\ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T
\divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax     % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
\advance\XePersian@temp by -137            % T := T - 137  Adjust the value
\XePersian@persiani=31
\advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp                % now 31 - T is the persiani
\XePersian@persianii = 30\relax
\ifXePersian@kabiseh
  \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
\else
  \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
\fi
\XePersian@persianiv  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianv   = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianvi  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax
\XePersian@persianix  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianx   = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxi  = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
```

```
\XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
\XePersian@dn= 0\relax
\XePersian@sn= 0\relax
\XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
\advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
\XePersian@i=0\relax
\ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
\loop
\advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
\advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
\ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
\fi
\advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
\XePersian@i=1\relax
\XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
\ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
\loop
\advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
\advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
\ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
\fi
\ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
   \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
   \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
\else
   \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
   \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
\fi
\advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
\endcsname
\ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
  \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian
\else
  \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
\fi
\newcommand*{\persiantoday}{%
\number\XePersian@d\space%
\XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
}
\let\persianyear\XePersian@y
\let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
\let\persianday\XePersian@d
\def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
or\
or\    or\
or\
or\     or\
or\   or\
or\  or\
{fi\
```

Index

Symbols

\! 2194
\% 4985
\. 5028
\@@and 3324
\@@if@newlist 1304, 1324
\@@math 166
\@@maybeautodot 2409, 2410, 2428, 2443, 2444, 2462, 2473, 2474, 2492
\@@par 1721
\@@textdigitfont@onfalse 3038
\@@textdigitfont@ontrue . 3037
\@Abjad . . 1209, 3332, 3340, 3341, 3819, 3820
\@Alph . . . 2422, 2456, 2486, 3598, 3601, 3815, 3820
\@DeclareMathDelimiter . . 4900
\@DeclareMathSizes 4891
\@False 154, 156
\@Kashida@XB@fixfalse 1461, 3762
\@Kashida@XB@fixtrue 1460, 3760
\@Kashida@onfalse 1458
\@Kashida@ontrue 1457
\@LTRfootnotetext 1751
\@LTRmarginparreset 2969
\@Latincitex . . 73, 74, 1985, 1994, 2184, 2977, 2978
\@M 170, 3374, 3475, 3570
\@Mi 166
\@Mii 1644
\@Miii 1646
\@RTL@footnotefalse 2960, 2964, 3746
\@RTL@footnotetrue 2962, 2965, 3744
\@RTLfalse . . 136, 148, 161, 3699, 3706, 3728
\@RTLfootnotetext 1752
\@RTLtabfalse 3714
\@RTLtabtrue 3712
\@RTLtrue 3697, 3704, 3726
\@Roman 2424, 2458, 2488
\@SepMark 1580
\@SetTab 2498
\@True 149, 155
\@X 5105, 5106, 5184
\@abjad . . 1210, 3559, 3578, 3579, 3814, 3815
\@acol 1876, 1884
\@acolampacol . . 1874, 1876, 1882, 1884
\@adadi . . 1207, 2420, 2454, 2484, 3348, 3350, 3353
\@addamp 1875, 1883
\@addtopreamble 1843
\@alph . . . 2423, 2457, 2487, 2499, 3597, 3600, 3814, 3819
\@ampacol 1874, 1882
\@answernumberfont . 5127, 5128, 5166
\@answerstitle 5124, 5165
\@answerstitlefont . 5125, 5126, 5165
\@appendheader . 5138, 5139, 5141
\@arrayclassz 1874
\@arraydesc 5134, 5137, 5144, 5148
\@arrayrule 1822, 1823, 1824, 1866, 1867, 1868
\@author 4238, 4250
\@autodottrue 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490
\@auxout 2983, 3863, 3867
\@begin@tempboxa 1721
\@biblabel 1986, 1995
\@bibsetup 1987, 1996

\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue 1718, 1740
\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue 1719, 1741
\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion . 2562, 2564, 2570, 2576
\@bidituftesidenote@LTRmarginfont 86
\@bidituftesidenote@RTLmarginfont 88
\@bsphack 1643
\@captype . . 1631, 1694, 1941, 1951
\@cclvi 4834, 4840, 4864
\@chapapp . . 30, 102, 113, 120, 132, 1285, 1297, 1586, 2376, 2383, 2390, 2398, 2439, 2469
\@chclass . 1756, 1764, 1772, 1787, 1801, 1806, 1821, 1837, 1857, 1865, 1895, 1918, 1932
\@chnum . . . 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1773, 1780, 1794, 1807, 1814, 1830, 1843, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1878, 1886, 1896, 1903, 1925
\@choices . 5132, 5136, 5152, 5154
\@cite . . . 1973, 1980, 1992, 2008, 2097, 2980
\@cite@ofmt 2988
\@citea . . 2013, 2027, 2041, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2057, 2072, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2116, 2132, 2150, 2979, 2981
\@citeb 2009, 2011, 2013, 2016, 2018, 2019, 2021, 2044, 2075, 2098, 2100, 2102, 2105, 2107, 2108, 2110, 2980, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2987, 2988
\@citex 1984, 1993
\@classx 1840
\@classz 1840
\@correction 5205
\@correctionstyle . . 5190, 5191, 5192
\@ctrerr 3339, 3344
\@currbox . 1651, 1697, 1701, 1940, 1944, 1950, 1954
\@currenvir . . 2258, 2260, 2261
\@customlogo 4338, 4347
\@custommagazinename 4107, 4340
\@customminilogo . . . 4339, 4353
\@customwwwTxt . 4068, 4071, 4123
\@date 4241, 4251
\@dblfpbot 3300
\@dblfpsep 3299
\@dblfptop 3298
\@defaultunits 3075, 3079
\@dgroup 148
\@dmath 136, 165
\@doendpe 2275
\@dseries 161
\@eha 4854, 4880
\@empty 151, 1638, 1998, 2008, 2011, 2097, 2100, 2229, 2979, 2982, 3433, 3439, 3442, 3445, 3550, 4249, 4250, 4251, 4252
\@emptytoks 150
\@enGroup 1199
\@enLabel . . 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197
\@enOther 1201
\@enSpace 1198
\@end@tempboxa 1736
\@endpbox 1850, 1851
\@enhook 1202
\@enloop@ 1189
\@entemp 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200
\@enum@ 1200
\@extra@b@citeb 2013, 2019, 2021, 2044, 2075, 2102, 2108, 2110
\@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse 3772
\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue 3770
\@false 5189, 5197, 5204
\@false@correction . 5181, 5204
\@false@nocorrection 5179, 5197
\@falsesymbol . . 5175, 5177, 5181
\@firstampfalse 1876, 1884

\@firstofone . . . 1382, 1383, 2011, 2100, 2982, 4837, 4861
\@firstoftwo . . . 2565, 2571, 2577
\@float@HH 1937, 1938
\@float@Hx 1936, 1937
\@float@ 1937, 1948
\@floatboxreset 1707, 1946, 1956
\@floatcapt 1941, 1951
\@floatpenalty . 1644, 1646, 1649
\@flstylefalse 1943, 1953
\@flstyletrue 1943, 1953
\@fltovf 1699
\@footnotetext 1750
\@for 2009, 2098, 2980, 3659
\@formanswerline 5161, 5170, 5183, 5187
\@fpbot 3297
\@fps . 1632, 1633, 1635, 1638, 1655
\@fpsadddefault 1636, 1639
\@fpsep 3296, 3299
\@fptop . . 3295, 3297, 3298, 3300
\@freelist 1651
\@gobble . . 1200, 1312, 1313, 1314, 2562
\@harfi 12, 20, 31, 34, 43, 49, 55, 61, 103, 114, 121, 133, 1208, 1275, 1286, 1298, 1404, 1587, 2377, 2384, 2391, 2399, 2406, 2419, 2440, 2453, 2470, 2483, 3342, 3345, 3346
\@headerfont . . . 5103, 5104, 5109, 5139
\@headerline . . . 5135, 5138, 5146, 5150
\@ifclassloaded 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3778, 3790, 3802
\@ifdefinable 2293, 2295
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded 1628, 1771, 1804, 1894, 1935, 3613, 3614
\@ifnextchar . . . 1937, 2178, 2184, 2977
\@ifnum 2115, 2117, 2119, 2126, 2127, 2130, 2142, 2165, 2167
\@ifpackageloaded 76, 1502, 1506, 2187, 2191, 2283, 2291, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632
\@ifstar 2177
\@ifundefined . . . 72, 2013, 2019, 2102, 2108, 2984
\@ignoretrue 172
\@iiiminipage 1737
\@iiiparbox 1715
\@indexfile . . 3780, 3792, 3804
\@initorcheck . . 5131, 5151, 5169
\@inlabelfalse 139
\@input@ 3782, 3794, 3806
\@lastchclass 1756, 1757, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1778, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1812, 1857, 1858, 1874, 1882, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1901
\@latex@error 4852, 4878
\@latex@warning 2986
\@latinAlph 3598, 3601
\@latinalph . . 2499, 3597, 3600, 3603
\@list@extra 3184, 3191, 3200, 3207, 3215, 3222, 3230, 3238, 3245, 3254, 3258, 3263, 3267, 3272, 3276, 3281
\@listI 3098, 3193
\@listdepth 1753
\@listi . . . 3098, 3115, 3132, 3187, 3193, 3283
\@listi@footnotesize 3132, 3218
\@listi@small 3115, 3203
\@listii 3233
\@listiii 3248
\@listiv 3261
\@listv 3270
\@listvi 3279

\@m . 1990, 2981, 3373, 3474, 3568
\@mainmatterfalse . 97, 108, 126, 1279, 2433
\@maskanswerline 5162, 5171, 5184, 5188
\@memfront 1578
\@minipagefalse 2974
\@minipagerestore 1754
\@minipagetrue 2973
\@minus . . 3046, 3048, 3052, 3054, 3060, 3062, 3066, 3068, 3242
\@mpLTRfootnotetext 1751
\@mpRTLfootnotetext 1752
\@mpargs 1743
\@mpfn 1749
\@mpfootnotetext 1750
\@mplistdepth 1753
\@namedef . 1967, 2021, 2110, 2274
\@ne 1661, 1667, 1760, 1761, 1764, 1773, 1783, 1784, 1788, 1807, 1817, 1818, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1861, 1862, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1896, 1906, 1907, 1919, 2115, 2127, 2129, 2142, 2150, 2947, 2948, 3024, 3360, 3401, 3408, 3420, 3425, 3461, 3502, 3509, 3521, 3526, 3667, 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, 4844, 4849, 4868, 4875
\@newlistfalse 1305
\@next 1651
\@nextchar 1779, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1813, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1848, 1850, 1851, 1902, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1930, 1931
\@nextchar 1929
\@nil 2204, 2208, 2209, 2214, 2216, 3391, 3394, 3492, 3495
\@nnil . . . 3075, 3079, 3083, 3084
\@nodocument 1630
\@nonlatinfalse 2935, 3719
\@nonlatintrue 2949, 3721
\@onelevel@sanitize 1633
\@outputbox 1322
\@outputpage 1300
\@parboxrestore 1305, 1706, 1721, 1748, 1945, 1955
\@parboxto 1724, 1733
\@parmoderr 1649
\@pboxswfalse 1717, 1739
\@pboxswtrue 1731
\@plus . . . 3046, 3048, 3052, 3054, 3060, 3062, 3066, 3068, 3242, 3295, 3296
\@ppsavesec 25
\@preamble 1877, 1885
\@preamblecmds 4905
\@preamerr 1767, 1801, 1837, 1871, 1932
\@ptsize 3078
\@questionheader 5161, 5162, 5193
\@questionsepspace . 5217, 5222, 5228
\@questiontitle 5210, 5223
\@questiontitlefont 5211, 5212, 5223
\@resetactivechars 1303
\@resets@pp 24, 1388, 1389
\@roman 2425, 2459, 2489
\@safe@activesfalse 2012, 2101
\@safe@activestrue . 2010, 2099
\@secondoftwo . 2567, 2573, 2579
\@setfontsize 3092, 3109, 3126, 3137, 3143, 3149, 3155, 3161, 3167, 3173, 4038, 4044, 4046, 4049, 4056, 4062, 4063, 4064, 4065, 4066
\@setfpsbit 1671, 1674, 1677, 1680, 1683, 1686
\@setminipage 1755
\@setnobreak 1946, 1956

\@sharp . . . 1879, 1880, 1881, 1887, 1888, 1889
\@smemfront 1579
\@sptoken 1198
\@startpbox 1850, 1851
\@starttoc 3309, 5114, 5119
\@stop 2410, 2444, 2474
\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim 1967
\@tabclassz 1882
\@tartibi 9, 16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105, 116, 128, 1206, 1271, 1281, 1293, 1401, 1581, 1582, 2372, 2379, 2386, 2394, 2402, 2421, 2435, 2455, 2465, 2485, 3454, 3456, 3459
\@tempa 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1204, 2214, 2216, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 3083, 3084
\@tempb . . . 3081, 3084, 3101, 3118, 3135, 3141, 3147, 3153, 3159, 3165, 3171
\@tempboxa 1744
\@tempc . . 2229, 2242, 2252, 2254, 2255, 2258, 2266
\@tempcnta 1653, 1659, 1661, 1665, 1667, 1689, 1690, 1696, 1697, 1841, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2129, 2130, 3658, 3661, 3667
\@tempcntb 1694, 1695, 1696
\@tempdima 1720, 1721, 1742, 1746, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3080, 3082, 3093, 3100, 3101, 3110, 3117, 3118, 3127, 3134, 3135, 3138, 3140, 3141, 3144, 3146, 3147, 3150, 3152, 3153, 3156, 3158, 3159, 3162, 3164, 3165, 3168, 3170, 3171, 3174
\@tempdimb 1723, 1724, 3079, 3080, 3086, 3087, 3089, 3093, 3101, 3103, 3104, 3106, 3110, 3118, 3120, 3121, 3123, 3127, 3135, 3138, 3141, 3144, 3147, 3150, 3153, 3156, 3159, 3162, 3165, 3168, 3171, 3174, 3177, 3179, 3181, 3195, 3197, 3210, 3212, 3225, 3227, 3241, 3284, 3285, 3287, 3289, 3291, 3296, 3301, 3907, 3908
\@tempdimc 3076, 3077, 3078, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3100, 3117, 3134, 3140, 3146, 3152, 3158, 3164, 3170
\@tempskipa 3911, 3912
\@tempswafalse 2142, 2977, 3182, 3198, 3213, 3228, 3243, 3256, 3265, 3274
\@tempswatrue 2141, 2977, 3184, 3200, 3215, 3230, 3245, 3258, 3267, 3276
\@temptokena . . 2215, 2222, 2227, 2233, 2240, 2250, 2264
\@testpach 1756, 1772, 1806, 1857, 1895
\@tfor 1654, 2299
\@thanks 4243, 4249
\@the@choice 5140, 5141
\@themargin 1318
\@title 4231, 4252
\@true 5185, 5196, 5203
\@true@correction . . 5180, 5203
\@true@nocorrection 5178, 5196
\@truesymbol . . . 5174, 5176, 5180
\@verbatim 1964, 1967, 2272, 2274, 2285
\@vobeyspaces 1964, 2272
\@warning 2271
\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim 1964
\@xDeclareMathDelimiter . 4900
\@xepersian@@baselineskip@scale . 2924, 2933, 2946, 2956
\@xepersian@@computeautoilgfalse 3857
\@xepersian@@computeautoilgtrue 3855

\@xepersian@@fontsize@scale . . 2923, 2928, 2945, 2955
\@xepersian@info . . . 2537, 2559, 2561
\@xfloat 1629, 1936, 1937
\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter 4899
\@xxxii 1695
@\ 1608, 1609
@\ 1604, 1605, 1607
@\ 2186
]\ 2194
\\ 1961, 2194, 4199, 4514, 4515, 4777, 4780, 4829, 5107, 5146, 5150, 5170, 5171
\{ 1960, 2194
\} 1960, 2194
\] 2194
\^ 2195
_ . . 2614, 2616, 2629, 2634, 2638, 2640, 2652, 2675, 2679, 2680, 2686, 2688, 2700, 2705, 2712, 2714, 2730, 2732, 2779, 2781, 2794, 2799, 2803, 2805, 2818, 2823, 2827, 2829, 2842, 2847, 2851, 2853, 2866, 2871, 2875, 2877, 2890, 2895, 2899, 2901, 2914, 2919, 4962, 4964, 4968, 4992, 4996, 4998, 5001, 5006, 5010, 5012, 5015, 5020
\| 4515
\~ 2195

\␣ 1343, 1345, 2981, 3397, 3403, 3422, 3428, 3498, 3504, 3523, 3533, 4114, 4123

A

\abj@num@i 3564, 3581, 3588
\abj@num@ii . . 3566, 3585, 3592
\abj@num@iii . . 3568, 3589, 3595
\abj@num@iv 3570, 3593
\Abjad 1209, 1214, 3340
\abjad 1210, 1215, 3578
\abjad@zero 3580, 3584
\Abjadnumeral 3341
\abjadnumeral 3579
\abovedisplayshortskip 3087, 3095, 3104, 3112, 3121, 3129, 4041, 4042, 4052, 4053, 4059, 4060
\abovedisplayskip 3085, 3090, 3094, 3102, 3107, 3111, 3119, 3124, 3128, 4039, 4040, 4050, 4051, 4057, 4058
\abstractname 3321
\active 2195, 5028
\adadi 1191, 1207, 1212, 2413, 2447, 2477, 3347
\adadinumeral 3353
\AddEnumerateCounter 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210
\addfontfeature 3879
\addfontfeatures . . 136, 148, 161
\addtocontents . . 5113, 5116, 5118, 5121, 5143, 5147, 5170, 5171
\addtolength 3077, 4266, 4267, 4270, 4689, 4690, 4691, 4692, 4756
\addtoversion 4892
\adl@argarraydashrule 1824, 1868
\adl@arraydashrule . 1823, 1867
\adl@arrayrule 1822, 1866
\adl@box 1848, 1850, 1851
\adl@class@iiiorvii 1854, 1891
\adl@class@start . . . 1853, 1890
\adl@endmbox 1849
\adl@putlrc 1845, 1846, 1847, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1887, 1888, 1889
\adl@startmbox 1848
\advance 1346, 1661, 1667, 1690, 1696, 2129, 3024, 3026, 3667, 4030, 4034, 4302, 4305, 4849, 4875, 5265, 5300, 5304, 5310, 5314, 5319, 5322, 5323, 5327, 5331, 5332, 5334, 5335, 5337, 5357, 5361, 5362, 5365, 5370, 5371, 5375, 5376, 5378, 5379, 5381, 5384, 5386
\aftergroup 1307, 1309, 3184, 3200, 3215, 3230, 3245, 3258, 3267,

3276
\ALG@name 5, 7
\algorithmicensure 3
\algorithmicrequire 2
\ALGS@name 6, 7
\aliasfontfeature 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570
\aliasfontfeatureoption . 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576
\alloc@ 4834
\Alph . 1193, 1375, 1376, 2415, 2449, 2479
\alph 1194, 2416, 2450, 2480, 2506, 5140, 5166
\alpha@elt 4893
\alpha@list 4893
\anappendixtrue 1588
\and 4256
\answernumberfont 5128
\answerstitle 5124, 5194
\answerstitlefont 5126
\appendix 10, 17, 40, 46, 52, 58, 99, 110, 117, 129, 1272, 1282, 1294, 1372, 1373, 1402, 1583, 2373, 2380, 2387, 2395, 2403, 2436, 2466
\appendixautorefname 1361
\appendixname 11, 19, 30, 102, 113, 120, 132, 1285, 1297, 1403, 1586, 2376, 2383, 2390, 2398, 2439, 2469, 3318
\arabic 1197
\arrayrulewidth 4771
\articlesep 4753
\AtBeginDocument 71, 1371, 1474, 1967, 2174, 2279, 4028, 4032
\AtEndOfClass 4026
\author 4254
\authorandplace 4727
\AutoDisplayMathsDigits . 3689, 5078, 5084
\autofootnoterule 3732
\AutoInlineMathsDigits . . 3681, 5074, 5083
\AutoMathsDigits . . . 3673, 5082, 5086

B

\backrefpagesname 63
\baselineskip 1315, 3027, 3030, 3944, 3946, 3948, 3951, 3952, 3954
\begin 2188, 2189, 2964, 2965, 3307, 4082, 4085, 4138, 4153, 4166, 4172, 4193, 4224, 4230, 4237, 4261, 4315, 4321, 4393, 4396, 4401, 4408, 4423, 4438, 4455, 4489, 4507, 4512, 4532, 4539, 4540, 4561, 4563, 4564, 4586, 4591, 4592, 4628, 4629, 4637, 4663, 4671, 4677, 4678, 4686, 4716, 4740, 4772, 4773, 4788, 4800, 4814, 5144, 5148, 5159, 5160, 5166, 5221
\begingroup 144, 1301, 1959, 2176, 2192, 2272, 2274, 2584, 2586, 3183, 3199, 3214, 3229, 3244, 3257, 3266, 3275, 4841, 4865, 5028
\beginL 2974, 4114, 4515
\beginR 4118, 4119, 4120, 4131, 4132, 4133, 4338, 4339, 4340, 4358, 4379, 4380, 4381, 4382, 4383, 4384, 4535, 4630
\belowdisplayshortskip . . 3088, 3097, 3105, 3114, 3122, 3131, 4042, 4053, 4060
\belowdisplayskip . 3090, 3096, 3107, 3113, 3124, 3130, 4040, 4051, 4058
\bfseries 2014, 2103, 2984, 4074,

4080, 4099, 4107, 4135, 4151, 4170, 4184, 4188, 4213, 4218, 4222, 4347, 4353, 5103, 5125, 5127, 5211
\bgroup 1199, 1704, 1744, 1945, 1955, 2671, 4837, 4861
\bibname 3325
\bidi@@footnotetext@font 1330
\bidi@@LTRfootnotetext@font 1332
\bidi@@RTLfootnotetext@font 1334
\bidi@@thebibliography@font@hook 3604
\bidi@AfterEndPreamble . . 3608
\bidi@AtEndPreamble 3877
\bidi@column@status 3864, 3868
\bidi@csdefcs 787, 1500
\bidi@csletcs . . 482, 1500, 1504, 1505, 1508, 1509
\bidi@digits@charclass 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669
\bidi@firstcolumn@status@write 3862, 3870
\bidi@font@@outputpage . . 2990
\bidi@isloaded 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1476, 1479, 1482, 1485, 1488, 1491, 1494
\bidi@lastcolumn@status@write 3866, 3871
\bidi@newrobustcmd 2958, 2959, 3311
\bidi@patchcmd . 3878, 3907, 3911, 3923, 3929, 3935, 3943
\bidi@reflect@box 3312
\bidi@sepmark@charclass . 2657, 2658
\blacktriangleleft . . 1341, 1343
\blacktriangleright . 1341, 1343
\bm@b 1712
\bm@c 1709
\bm@l 1710
\bm@r 1711
\bm@s 1714
\bm@t 1713
\bm@ 1713
\bm@ 1711
\bm@ 1712
\bm@ 1709
\bm@ 1710
\bm@ 1714
\bool 4887
\boolean 4015, 4027, 4036, 4140, 4155, 4174, 4195, 4391, 4392, 4422, 4454, 4488, 4506, 4530, 4560, 4584, 4611
\botmark 1327
\box 150, 1322
\BR@Latincitex 64, 74
\BRorg@Latincitex 65, 73

C

\C 2196
\c . . 4921, 4929, 4937, 4945, 4953
\c@book 1581
\c@chapter 18, 20, 31, 103, 114, 121, 133, 1286, 1298, 1587, 2377, 2384, 2391, 2399, 2440, 2470
\c@mpfootnote 1749, 3603
\c@part 9, 16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105, 116, 128, 1271, 1281, 1293, 1401, 1582, 2372, 2379, 2386, 2394, 2402, 2435, 2465
\c@section 10, 12, 18, 34, 43, 49, 55, 61, 1275, 1402, 1404, 2406
\c@subsection 10, 1402
\catcode . . 1498, 1959, 1960, 1961, 2195, 5028
\ccname 3327
\cdp@elt 4890
\cdp@list 4890
\centering 4277, 4565, 5108
\cftchapname 2518
\cftfigname 2524
\cftparaname 2522
\cftsecname 2519

\cftsubfigname 2525
\cftsubparaname 2523
\cftsubsecname 2520
\cftsubsubsecname 2521
\cftsubtabname 2527
\cfttabname 2526
\chapterautorefname 1362
\chaptername 19, 3326
\chardef 1407, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 2996, 4834
\charlist . 1421, 1422, 1424, 1428
\citation 2983
\citenumfont 2153
\citeyear 1975
\citeyearpar 1975
\ClassError 4412, 4444, 4478, 4498, 4519, 4544, 4569, 4595, 4618, 5153
\ClassWarning . 3997, 3999, 4001, 4271, 4285
\cleardoubleoddpage 2432
\cleardoublepage 15, 96, 107, 125, 1278
\clearpage 2432, 4375
\closeout 3780, 3792, 3804
\color@begingroup 1745
\color@vbox . . . 1702, 1944, 1954
\columnlines . . 3971, 3972, 4004, 4333
\columnsep 4267, 4690
\columnseprule 4333
\columntitle 4684
\columnwidth . . . 1705, 1747, 1945, 1955, 4266, 4689
\comment 5198
\contentsname 3307, 3315
\copyright 4123
\correction 5198, 5205
\correctionstyle 5191
\count . . . 1697, 4301, 4302, 4304, 4305, 4314, 4320
\count@ 1841
\cs . 2282, 2284, 2616, 2634, 2640, 2675, 2688, 2705, 2714, 2716, 2721, 2732, 2734, 2739, 2781, 2799, 2805, 2823, 2829, 2847, 2853, 2871, 2877, 2895, 2901, 2919, 4914, 4915, 4916, 4917, 4918, 4964, 4992, 4998, 5006, 5012, 5020
\csname 1501, 1694, 1734, 1939, 1942, 1949, 1952, 1969, 2276, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2407, 2441, 2471, 2585, 2588, 2594, 2596, 2988, 3185, 3201, 3216, 3231, 3246, 3259, 3268, 3277, 3340, 3345, 3348, 3454, 3578, 3924, 3926, 3930, 3932, 3936, 3938, 4840, 4843, 4848, 4849, 4864, 4867, 4871, 4872, 4875, 4910, 4912, 5362, 5371, 5381
\currenttime 4097
\customlogo 4338
\custommagazinename 4340
\customminilogo 4339
\customwwwTxt 4068

D

\d@llarbegin . . . 1845, 1846, 1847
\d@llarend 1845, 1846, 1847
\date 4096, 4107, 4255, 4724
\datename 3323
\day 5260
\dblfloatsep 3293
\dbltextfloatsep 3294
\decimalseparator . . 4986, 5055
\DeclareDocumentCommand 2612, 2636, 2677, 2684, 2710, 2728, 2777, 2801, 2825, 2849, 2873, 2897, 4960, 4994, 5008
\DeclareMathAccent 4898
\DeclareMathAlphabet 4897
\DeclareMathDelimiter . . . 4899
\DeclareMathRadical 4901
\DeclareMathSizes 4890
\DeclareMathSymbol 4898
\DeclareMathVersion 4892
\DeclareOption 3993, 3994, 3995, 3996, 3998, 4000, 4002, 4003, 4004, 4005, 4006, 5195, 5202

\DeclareOptionX 3823, 3829, 3833, 3837, 3841, 3845, 3849
\DeclareRobustCommand 2175, 2620, 2645, 2691, 2719, 2737, 2752, 2755, 2758, 2761, 2764, 2767, 2785, 2809, 2833, 2857, 2881, 2905, 2976
\DeclareSymbolFont . 4895, 4970, 4971, 4972, 4973, 5002, 5016
\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet 4902
\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@ 4902
\DeclareTextFontCommand . 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775
\def 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 63, 64, 77, 92, 136, 148, 161, 168, 172, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1300, 1338, 1340, 1342, 1344, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1373, 1384, 1389, 1402, 1404, 1418, 1421, 1423, 1424, 1429, 1464, 1465, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1629, 1631, 1632, 1634, 1715, 1737, 1743, 1749, 1756, 1772, 1806, 1840, 1853, 1854, 1857, 1874, 1882, 1890, 1891, 1895, 1937, 1938, 1941, 1948, 1951, 1964, 1965, 1974, 1977, 1989, 1990, 2000, 2003, 2016, 2031, 2061, 2093, 2097, 2122, 2184, 2198, 2202, 2204, 2205, 2208, 2214, 2216, 2218, 2234, 2237, 2253, 2254, 2257, 2270, 2272, 2275, 2292, 2529, 2530, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2589, 2590, 2594, 2922, 2925, 2930, 2944, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2978, 2981, 3083, 3184, 3200, 3215, 3230, 3245, 3258, 3267, 3276, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3340, 3342, 3345, 3354, 3359, 3368, 3394, 3407, 3418, 3432, 3438, 3441, 3444, 3448, 3460, 3469, 3495, 3508, 3519, 3537, 3542, 3549, 3559, 3578, 3580, 3581, 3585, 3589, 3593, 3599, 3603, 3657, 3813, 3818, 3830, 3834, 3842, 3846, 3850, 3862, 3866, 4068, 4338, 4339, 4340, 4834, 4836, 4860, 4974, 5003, 5017, 5029, 5030, 5055, 5056, 5057, 5058, 5062, 5066, 5070, 5074, 5078, 5082, 5103, 5105, 5107, 5125, 5127, 5131, 5138, 5174, 5175, 5178, 5179, 5180, 5181, 5190, 5193, 5200, 5201, 5207, 5208, 5211, 5395
\def@NAT@last@yr . . . 2132, 2134
\DefaultDisplayMathsDigits 3691, 5057, 5060
\defaultfontfeatures 3824
\DefaultInlineMathsDigits 3683, 5056, 5059
\DefaultMathsDigits 3675, 5058
\define@choicekey 3671, 3679, 3687, 3695, 3702, 3710, 3717, 3724, 3730, 3742, 3748, 3754, 3758, 3764, 3768, 3774, 3787, 3799, 3811, 3853, 3860, 3875
\define@key 2298
\define@mathalphabet 4892
\define@mathgroup 4892
\deflatinfont 2728
\defpersianfont 2710
\depth 2306, 2307
\DigitsDotDashInterCharToks 2657, 2658
\dimexpr . 2926, 2928, 2931, 2933, 3030, 3080, 3234, 3249, 3262, 3271, 3280, 3908, 3912, 3917, 3918, 3919
\ding 5174, 5175

\display@setup 137, 162
\divide . . 4307, 4308, 5262, 5270, 5275, 5302, 5308, 5316, 5318, 5321, 5325, 5329, 5333
\do 1656, 2009, 2098, 2299, 2980, 3659, 4905
\document@select@group . . 4860
\dorestore@version 4894
\dosetclass . . . 1422, 1423, 1427
\doublebox 4646, 4699
\dquad 170, 172
\dseries@display@setup . . . 162

E

\e@alloc@intercharclass@top 2653, 2654
\edef . 1724, 1779, 1813, 1877, 1885, 1902, 2011, 2100, 2260, 2537, 2560, 2562, 2588, 2591, 2982, 3078, 3081, 3091, 3108, 3125, 3136, 3142, 3148, 3154, 3160, 3166, 3172, 3187, 3203, 3218, 3233, 3248, 3261, 3270, 3279, 3662, 5140
\edition 4365
\editionFormat 4074, 4077
\editorialAuthorFormat . . 4217, 4781
\editorialTitleFormat 4215, 4216
\egroup 2672
\else 2, 3, 5, 7, 32, 63, 92, 140, 170, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1289, 1330, 1341, 1343, 1345, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1426, 1443, 1448, 1451, 1453, 1464, 1465, 1475, 1478, 1481, 1484, 1487, 1490, 1493, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1637, 1645, 1650, 1660, 1666, 1719, 1722, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1741, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1777, 1778, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1811, 1812, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1900, 1901, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1943, 1953, 1978, 1991, 2023, 2028, 2037, 2040, 2054, 2058, 2067, 2071, 2074, 2086, 2090, 2091, 2112, 2133, 2147, 2149, 2152, 2166, 2168, 2179, 2202, 2213, 2226, 2228, 2231, 2246, 2248, 2254, 2262, 2270, 2297, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2411, 2432, 2445, 2475, 2502, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2566, 2572, 2578, 2605, 2671, 2672, 2990, 3005, 3016, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3047, 3050, 3051, 3053, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3061, 3064, 3065, 3067, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3339, 3344, 3362, 3364, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3397, 3412, 3426, 3439, 3442, 3463, 3465, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3498, 3513, 3526,

3527, 3530, 3561, 3563, 3565, 3567, 3569, 3666, 3783, 3795, 3807, 3953, 4284, 4762, 4837, 4850, 4856, 4861, 4876, 4882, 5023, 5031, 5032, 5033, 5034, 5035, 5036, 5037, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5055, 5063, 5064, 5065, 5067, 5068, 5069, 5075, 5076, 5077, 5079, 5080, 5081, 5268, 5272, 5277, 5278, 5285, 5306, 5311, 5341, 5377, 5385
\empty 1425
\enclname 3328
\encodingdefault 2628, 2699, 2793, 2817, 2841, 2865, 2889, 2913
\end 1422, 1423, 1428, 1429, 2188, 2189, 2260, 2271, 2964, 2965, 3310, 4082, 4087, 4144, 4158, 4168, 4177, 4200, 4239, 4242, 4245, 4262, 4317, 4323, 4400, 4406, 4410, 4436, 4442, 4476, 4496, 4511, 4517, 4553, 4554, 4555, 4578, 4579, 4580, 4604, 4605, 4606, 4631, 4632, 4635, 4665, 4669, 4680, 4681, 4718, 4722, 4751, 4782, 4783, 4797, 4809, 4822, 5113, 5116, 5118, 5121, 5167, 5168, 5172, 5226
\end@correction 5206
\endcomment 5199
\endcorrection 5199, 5206
\endcsname 1501, 1694, 1734, 1939, 1942, 1949, 1952, 1969, 2276, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2407, 2441, 2471, 2585, 2588, 2594, 2596, 2988, 3185, 3201, 3216, 3231, 3246, 3259, 3268, 3277, 3340, 3345, 3348, 3454, 3578, 3924, 3926, 3930, 3932, 3936, 3938, 4840, 4843, 4848, 4849, 4864, 4867, 4871, 4873, 4875, 4910, 4912, 5362, 5371, 5382
\endgroup 1308, 2197, 2275, 2584, 2592, 3186, 3202, 3217, 3232, 3247, 3260, 3269, 3278, 4845, 4869, 5031, 5032, 5033, 5034, 5035, 5036, 5037, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042
\endL 4114, 4515
\endlatin 2961
\endLTR 2961
\endMakeFramed 1349
\endmath 167
\endpersian 2963
\endquestion 5219
\endR 4118, 4119, 4120, 4131, 4132, 4133, 4338, 4339, 4340, 4358, 4379, 4380, 4381, 4382, 4383, 4384, 4535, 4630
\endRTL 2963
\ends@math 167
\endtrivlist 1965, 2275
\end 1965, 1969, 2275, 2276
\eq@addpunct 172
\eq@group 140, 149
\eq@GRP@first@dmath 149
\eq@prelim 140, 157
\eq@setnumber 143
\eq@setup@a 145
\eq@startup 146
\eq@wdCond 164
\eqcommand . . . 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281,

282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287,
288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293,
294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299,
300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305,
306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311,
312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317,
318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323,
324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329,
330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335,
336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341,
342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347,
348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353,
354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359,
360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365,
366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371,
372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377,
378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383,
384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389,
390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395,
396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401,
402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407,
408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413,
414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419,
420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425,
426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431,
432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437,
438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443,
444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449,
450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455,
456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461,
462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467,
468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473,
474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479,
480, 481, 483, 484, 485, 486,
487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492,
493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498,
499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504,
505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510,
511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516,
517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522,
523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528,
529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534,
535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540,
541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546,
547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552,
553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558,
559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564,
565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570,
571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576,
577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582,
583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588,
589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594,
595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600,
601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606,
607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612,
613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618,
619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624,
625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630,
631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636,
637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642,
643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648,
649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654,
655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660,
661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666,
667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672,
673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678,
679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684,
685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690,
691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696,
697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702,
703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708,
709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714,
715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720,
721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726,
727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732,
733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738,
739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744,
745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750,
751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756,
757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762,
763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768,
769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774,
775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780,
781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786,
788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793,
794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799,
800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805,
806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811,
812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817,
818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823,
824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829,
830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835,

836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1500

\eqenvironment . . 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1501

\eqstyle 142

\equal 4313, 4468, 4640, 4645, 4650, 4655, 4660, 4693, 4698, 4703, 4708, 4713

\equationautorefname 1355

\escapechar . . 2587, 4842, 4866

\everydisplay . . . 137, 5090, 5091

\everyjob 2560, 2561

\everymath 5087

\everypar 2974

\ExecuteOptions 5209

\ExecuteOptionsX 3885

\exp 2620, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2645, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2691, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2719, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2737, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2785, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2809,

2811, 2812, 2813, 2833, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2857, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2881, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2905, 2907, 2908, 2909
\expandafter 137, 1422, 1428, 1654, 1655, 1779, 1813, 1902, 1939, 1942, 1949, 1952, 1969, 2011, 2100, 2216, 2221, 2222, 2227, 2232, 2233, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2254, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2276, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2562, 2565, 2567, 2571, 2573, 2577, 2579, 2584, 2585, 2588, 2591, 2592, 2594, 2595, 2982, 3084, 3340, 3345, 3348, 3363, 3369, 3454, 3464, 3470, 3564, 3566, 3568, 3570, 3578, 4837, 4856, 4861, 4870, 4871, 4872, 4882, 5087, 5090, 5141
\expandedtitle 4634
\ExplSyntaxOff . 1968, 2290, 2921, 4907, 5022
\ExplSyntaxOn .. 1966, 2278, 2610, 4886, 4913
\extract@alph@from@version 4870

F

\f@baselineskip 2939, 2953, 3177, 3284, 3944, 3946
\f@family 2671, 2672
\f@size 2939, 2953
\f@ur 1419, 2996, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3017, 3018, 3019
\false 5186
\falsesymbol 5177
\familydefault 2627, 2698, 2792, 2816, 2840, 2864, 2888, 2912
\fancyfoot 4378, 4382, 4383, 4384
\fancyhead 4377, 4379, 4380, 4381
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 1368
\fbox 4262, 4277, 4492, 5163, 5223
\fboxrule . 1338, 1340, 1342, 1344, 4334
\fboxsep 1338, 1340, 1342, 1344, 4265, 4458, 4490, 4562, 4590, 4638, 4687
\fi 2, 3, 5, 7, 35, 63, 68, 92, 136, 138, 139, 140, 148, 159, 161, 170, 1203, 1289, 1330, 1341, 1343, 1345, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1419, 1427, 1443, 1448, 1451, 1453, 1464, 1465, 1477, 1480, 1483, 1486, 1489, 1492, 1495, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1640, 1641, 1647, 1662, 1663, 1668, 1669, 1672, 1675, 1678, 1681, 1684, 1687, 1691, 1692, 1700, 1718, 1719, 1725, 1732, 1735, 1740, 1741, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1801, 1802, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1837, 1838, 1852, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1871, 1872, 1876, 1881, 1884, 1889, 1892, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1932, 1933, 1943, 1953, 1965, 1983, 2001, 2022, 2024, 2035, 2039, 2048, 2049, 2053, 2065, 2070, 2074, 2078, 2079, 2083, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2111, 2113, 2135, 2143, 2151, 2152, 2161, 2162, 2168, 2171, 2181, 2202, 2217, 2235, 2255, 2268, 2271, 2297, 2309, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2432, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2504, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522,

2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2568, 2574, 2580, 2598, 2599, 2607, 2671, 2672, 2983, 2990, 3004, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3015, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3032, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3049, 3051, 3055, 3056, 3058, 3059, 3063, 3065, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3191, 3207, 3222, 3238, 3254, 3263, 3272, 3281, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3339, 3344, 3366, 3380, 3392, 3397, 3398, 3401, 3403, 3404, 3416, 3420, 3422, 3423, 3425, 3428, 3430, 3436, 3439, 3442, 3446, 3451, 3467, 3481, 3493, 3498, 3499, 3502, 3504, 3505, 3517, 3521, 3523, 3524, 3526, 3532, 3533, 3535, 3540, 3547, 3553, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3583, 3584, 3587, 3588, 3591, 3592, 3594, 3595, 3607, 3666, 3678, 3686, 3694, 3700, 3707, 3715, 3722, 3729, 3741, 3747, 3753, 3757, 3763, 3767, 3773, 3785, 3786, 3797, 3798, 3809, 3810, 3822, 3858, 3872, 3883, 3905, 3955, 3956, 3958, 4287, 4288, 4493, 4510, 4674, 4748, 4767, 4794, 4819, 4837, 4855, 4856, 4861, 4881, 4882, 5025, 5043, 5044, 5045, 5046, 5047, 5048, 5049, 5050, 5051, 5052, 5053, 5055, 5063, 5064, 5065, 5067, 5068, 5069, 5075, 5076, 5077, 5079, 5080, 5081, 5277, 5279, 5280, 5281, 5287, 5311, 5312, 5332, 5343, 5364, 5373, 5380, 5387, 5402

\figureautorefname 1358
\figurename 3313
\finishsetclass 1425, 1429
\firstarticle .. 4389, 4413, 4414, 4416
\FirstFrameCommand 1340
\firstimage .. 4486, 4499, 4500, 4502
\firstmark 1327
\firstTextFormat ... 4147, 4149
\firstTitleFormat .. 4135, 4141, 4142
\float@box 1940, 1950
\float@endH 1939, 1949
\floatsep 3288, 3292, 3293
\flushright ... 4135, 4154, 4173
\font 3000
\font@name 3924, 3926, 3930, 3932, 3936, 3938
\fontencoding 2622, 2648, 2693, 2722, 2740, 2787, 2811, 2835, 2859, 2883, 2907
\fontfamily 2623, 2647, 2694, 2721, 2739, 2754, 2757, 2760, 2763, 2766, 2769, 2788, 2812, 2836, 2860, 2884, 2908
\fontsize 2939, 2953
\fontspec 1967, 2285, 2618, 2642, 2690, 2716, 2734, 2783, 2807, 2831, 2855, 2879, 2903, 4967, 5000, 5014
\foot 4130
\footdir@debugfalse 3752
\footdir@debugtrue 3750
\footins 3286
\footnote 4227
\footnoteautorefname 1356
\footnoterule 4226
\footnotesep .. 3285, 3952, 3954
\footnotesize 84, 86, 88, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1330, 1332, 1334, 3125, 3126, 4055, 4056, 4090, 4123, 4188, 4212, 4213, 4225
\foottextfont 1289
\FrameCommand 1338
\FrameRestore 1346
\frenchspacing 1964, 2272

\frontmatter 15, 95, 106, 124, 1277, 2431
\futurelet 2207, 5028

G

\g . . 2618, 2619, 2623, 2642, 2647, 2690, 2694, 2783, 2784, 2788, 2807, 2808, 2812, 2831, 2832, 2836, 2855, 2856, 2860, 2879, 2880, 2884, 2903, 2904, 2908, 4887, 4967, 4970, 4971, 4972, 4973, 5000, 5002, 5014, 5016
\g@addto@macro 5138
\G@refundefinedtrue 2985
\gdef 43, 49, 55, 61, 102, 103, 113, 114, 120, 121, 132, 133, 1275, 1285, 1286, 1297, 1298, 1375, 1376, 1391, 1393, 1586, 1587, 2376, 2377, 2383, 2384, 2390, 2391, 2398, 2399, 2406, 2439, 2440, 2469, 2470, 4068, 4338, 4339, 4340, 5028, 5104, 5106, 5124, 5126, 5128, 5134, 5135, 5151, 5176, 5177, 5191, 5210, 5212, 5217, 5228
\get@cdp 4896
\getanddefine@fonts 3923, 3929, 3935, 4843, 4867
\Gin@boolkey 2292
\glb@currsize 4966
\global 73, 74, 139, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 164, 1304, 1305, 1324, 1697, 1701, 2021, 2110, 4247, 4248, 4249, 4250, 4251, 4252, 4253, 4254, 4255, 4256, 4849, 4875
\globaldefs 4844, 4868
\glossary 1314
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt . 1351, 1352, 1353
\goodbreak 4825
\grid 4029, 4033, 4295
\Grot@x . . 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303
\Grot@y . . 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309
\group 2285
\group@elt 4895
\group@list 4895
\grp@aligned 155
\GRP@box 150
\grp@eqs@numbered 154
\grp@hasNumber 159
\GRP@label 151
\grp@linewidth 153
\GRP@queue 150
\grp@setnumber 159
\grp@shiftnumber 156
\grp@wdL 152
\grp@wdNum 153
\grp@wdR 152
\grp@wdT 152

H

\harfi 1190, 1208, 1213, 1580, 2412, 2446, 2476, 3345
\harfinumeral 3346
\hbox 1848, 2984, 3311, 3312
\headDateTimeFormat 4094, 4096
\headerfont 5104
\headheight 1320, 4328
\heading 4117
\headrulewidth 4329, 4385
\headsep 1321
\headtoname 3330
\height 2304, 2305
\hfil . 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1887, 1888, 1889
\hline 4778, 5145, 5146, 5149, 5150, 5170, 5171
\hrule 1419, 4661, 4667, 4714, 4720, 4765, 4805
\hrulefill . . . 4343, 4348, 4362
\hsize 1346, 1705, 1721, 1746, 1747, 1945, 1955
\hskip 1419, 1846, 1847, 1889
\hspace . . 4096, 4114, 4343, 4349, 4361, 4363, 4541
\hss 1733
\Huge . 3172, 3173, 4066, 4135, 4191
\huge 3166, 3167, 4065
\Hy@AlphNoErr 1391, 1393

\Hy@appendixstring . 1377, 1395
\Hy@backout 69, 77
\Hy@chapapp 1377, 1395
\HyOrg@appendix 1372, 1378
\HyOrg@resets@pp . . . 1388, 1396
\hyper@natlinkbreak 2043, 2074
\hyper@natlinkstart 77

I

\if 140, 159, 1658, 1664, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1679, 1682, 1685, 1688, 1719, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1741, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 2026, 2056, 2074, 2084, 2090, 2091, 2152, 2168, 2200, 2220, 2226, 2228, 2238, 2246, 2248, 2270, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309
\if@@textdigitfont@on . . . 2671, 2672, 3035
\if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ 1475
\if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ 1478
\if@bidi@backrefloaded@ . . 1481
\if@bidi@csprimitive 1500
\if@bidi@csundef . . 2659, 3305, 3558, 3609
\if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ 1484
\if@bidi@enumitemloaded@ 1487
\if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ . 1490
\if@bidi@urlloaded@ 1493
\if@chapter@pp 28
\if@extrafootnotefeatures 3902
\if@filesw 2983
\if@hboxRconstruct . . 1718, 1740
\if@inlabel 139
\if@Kashida@on 1416, 1418
\if@Kashida@XB@fix . 1417, 1443, 1448, 1451, 1453
\if@LTRbibitems 3605
\if@newlist . . . 1304, 1324, 1965
\if@nonlatin 2671, 2672, 5075, 5076, 5077, 5079, 5080, 5081
\if@noskipsec 138
\if@pboxsw 1735
\if@RTL 2, 3, 5, 7, 63, 92, 136, 148, 161, 1341, 1343, 1345, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1464, 1465, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1719, 1741, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331
\if@RTL@footnote . . . 1289, 1330
\if@RTLmain 2990
\if@RTLtab 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909
\if@tempswa 2143, 3191, 3207, 3222, 3238, 3254, 3263, 3272, 3281
\if@twoside 2432
\if@xepersian@@computeautoilg 2992, 3942
\ifadl@usingarypkg 1805
\ifBR@verbose 66
\ifcase 1843,

1874, 1878, 1882, 1886, 2025, 2055, 2148, 3333, 3342, 3370, 3433, 3439, 3442, 3445, 3449, 3471, 3538, 3543, 3550, 3582, 3586, 3590, 3594, 3661, 3672, 3680, 3688, 3696, 3703, 3711, 3718, 3725, 3731, 3743, 3749, 3755, 3759, 3765, 3769, 3775, 3788, 3800, 3812, 3854, 3861, 3876, 5395
\ifdim 169, 2564, 2570, 2576, 3001, 3002, 3006, 3007, 3012, 3013, 3017, 3018, 3027, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3051, 3058, 3059, 3065, 3948, 3952, 4275, 4760
\iffontchar 3000
\ifhmode 1642
\ifinner 1648
\ifmmode 1730, 4839, 4863
\ifNAT@full 2023, 2112
\ifNAT@longnames . . . 2019, 2108
\ifNAT@numbers 1972, 2179
\ifNAT@super 1973
\ifNAT@swa 2025, 2090, 2114, 2166
\ifnum 170, 1689, 1756, 1757, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1778, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1812, 1857, 1858, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1901, 2500, 2603, 3025, 3360, 3362, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3395, 3397, 3399, 3401, 3403, 3408, 3419, 3420, 3422, 3424, 3425, 3428, 3461, 3463, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3496, 3498, 3500, 3502, 3504, 3509, 3520, 3521, 3523, 3525, 3526, 3528, 3533, 3560, 3562, 3564, 3566, 3568, 3570, 3584, 3588, 3592, 3595, 4672, 4746, 4792, 4817, 4840, 4864, 5273, 5277, 5305, 5311, 5332, 5359, 5363, 5368, 5372, 5374, 5383
\ifodd 1659, 1665, 5266, 5271
\ifthenelse 4015, 4027, 4036, 4140, 4155, 4174, 4195, 4313, 4391, 4392, 4422, 4454, 4468, 4488, 4506, 4530, 4560, 4584, 4611, 4640, 4645, 4650, 4655, 4660, 4693, 4698, 4703, 4708, 4713, 5152
\ifwritexviii . 2602, 3777, 3789, 3801
\ifx 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1425, 1635, 1638, 1722, 1942, 1952, 2029, 2030, 2032, 2059, 2060, 2062, 2131, 2149, 2209, 2258, 2297, 2410, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2444, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2474, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2585, 2593, 2671, 2672, 4837, 4861, 5023, 5031, 5032, 5033, 5034, 5035, 5036, 5037, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5055, 5063, 5064, 5065, 5067, 5068, 5069, 5075, 5076, 5077, 5079, 5080, 5081
\ifXePersian@kabiseh 5234, 5339
\ifXePersian@leap . . 5234, 5283
\IfxepersianPackageVersion 2575
\IfxepersianPackageVersionBefore 2569
\IfxepersianPackageVersionLater 2563
\ifxetex 4268, 4491, 4508
\ignorespaces 173, 1947, 1957, 2631, 2702, 2796, 2820, 2844, 2868, 2892, 2916, 4086, 4139, 4149, 4154, 4162, 4167, 4173, 4181, 4441, 4467, 4616
\image 4263

\immediate 2983, 3780, 3781, 3792, 3793, 3804, 3805
\includegraphics ... 4278, 4492, 4509
\index 1313
\indexEntryFormat .. 4084, 4086
\indexEntryPageFormat ... 4090, 4092
\indexEntryPageTxt . 4089, 4092
\indexEntrySeparator 4088, 4616
\indexFormat 4080, 4082
\indexitem 4609, 4619, 4620, 4622
\indexname 3319
\init@restore@version ... 4846, 4894
\innerAuthorFormat . 4212, 4729
\innerPlaceFormat .. 4213, 4729
\innerSubtitleFormat 4202, 4203
\innerTextFinalMark 4214, 4750
\innerTitleFormat .. 4191, 4196, 4197
\input 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3756, 3766, 3903, 3904
\insert@column . 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1850, 1851
\int . 4921, 4929, 4937, 4945, 4953
\intermath@penalty 172
\intextsep 3292
\iranicdefault 2748, 2760, 2904, 2912
\iranicfamily . 2758, 2759, 2772, 2905
\item 5178, 5179, 5180, 5181
\itemautorefname 1357
\itemsep . 3190, 3206, 3221, 3237, 3253
\itshape 3603, 5190

J

\jobname . 3781, 3782, 3793, 3794, 3805, 3806

K

\KashidaOff 1458
\KashidaOn 1457, 1462
\KashidaXBFixOff 1461
\KashidaXBFixOn 1460
\kern 1977, 3312
\keyval@eq@alias@key 1503, 1507
\KV@@sp@def 3660

L

\l . 2622, 2628, 2648, 2693, 2699, 2722, 2740, 2787, 2793, 2811, 2817, 2835, 2841, 2859, 2865, 2883, 2889, 2907, 2913
\label 1312, 4745, 4791, 4815
\labelsep 3234, 3249, 3262, 3271, 3280
\labelwidth .. 3234, 3249, 3262, 3271, 3280
\LARGE 3160, 3161, 4064, 4151, 4215, 4218, 4231, 4233
\Large 3154, 3155, 4063, 4170, 4220, 4347, 4630, 4664
\large 3148, 3149, 4062, 4074, 4080, 4160, 4179, 4202, 4222, 4235, 4241, 4353
\LastFrameCommand 1344
\lastpenalty 170
\lastskip 169
\latin 2960
\LatinAlphs .. 2960, 2964, 3599
\Latincite 2175, 2976
\latinfont 2691, 2936, 2938, 3825
\latintoday 2967
\lccode 2194, 2195, 2196
\leaders 1419
\leavevmode . 138, 139, 1716, 1738, 1965, 2978, 3311
\leftfootnoterule 3734

\leftmargin 3187, 3203, 3218, 3233, 3234, 3248, 3249, 3261, 3262, 3270, 3271, 3279, 3280
\leftmargini ... 3187, 3203, 3218
\leftmarginii 3233
\leftmarginiii 3248
\leftmarginiv 3261
\leftmarginv 3270
\leftmarginvi 3279
\let 11, 19, 73, 74, 149, 151, 154, 155, 156, 162, 167, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1302, 1304, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1324, 1327, 1372, 1382, 1383, 1388, 1403, 1425, 1427, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1733, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1936, 1939, 1940, 1949, 1950, 1969, 1973, 1975, 1976, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2008, 2017, 2020, 2023, 2024, 2097, 2106, 2109, 2112, 2113, 2121, 2176, 2201, 2212, 2219, 2225, 2229, 2230, 2245, 2247, 2267, 2276, 2294, 2296, 2410, 2444, 2474, 2495, 2499, 2923, 2924, 2936, 2937, 2941, 2942, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2950, 2951, 2955, 2956, 2966, 2979, 3098, 3115, 3132, 3193, 3341, 3346, 3353, 3459, 3579, 3597, 3598, 3600, 3601, 3814, 3815, 3819, 3820, 3870, 3871, 4225, 4226, 4227, 4247, 4248, 4249, 4250, 4251, 4252, 4253, 4254, 4255, 4256, 4835, 4851, 4877, 4966, 5088, 5092, 5107, 5196, 5197, 5198, 5199, 5203, 5204, 5205, 5206, 5218, 5219, 5392, 5393, 5394
\lineskip 1316, 4236
\lineskiplimit 1317
\linespread 3030
\linewidth 5144, 5148, 5163, 5223
\listalgorithmname 7
\listfigurename 3316
\listtablename 3317
\LoadClass 4008
\logo 4341, 4370
\long 1715
\longdate 4725
\loop 2999, 5360, 5369
\lower 3311
\lowercase 2197
\lr 1382, 2008, 2097, 2958, 2967, 2980, 4068, 4123, 4515
\LRE 2958
\lstlistingname 1464
\lstlistlistingname 1465
\LTR 2960
\LTRfoottextfont 1290
\ltx@IfUndefined 1374, 1386, 1390

M

\m@ne 2125, 4842, 4866
\m@th 1735
\makeform 5200, 5207
\makeform@correction 5115, 5207
\makeform@nocorrection .. 5112, 5200
\MakeFramed 1346
\makemask 5201, 5208
\makemask@correction 5120, 5208
\makemask@nocorrection .. 5117, 5201
\maketitle 4224, 4248
\MakeUppercase 4190
\makezwnjletter 1498, 1499
\math@bgroup 4837, 4861
\math@fonts 4844, 4868
\math@version 4840, 4843, 4848, 4849, 4853, 4864, 4867, 4871, 4873, 4875, 4879
\mathalpha 4975, 4976, 4977, 4978, 4979, 4980, 4981, 4982, 4983, 4984
\mathbf 4914, 4987
\mathbin 4985
\mathchar@type . 4901, 4910, 4912

\mathchardef 5026
\mathcode 4922, 4930, 4938, 4946, 4954, 5054
\mathgroup 4834
\mathiranic 2759
\mathit 4915, 4988
\mathnavar 2762
\mathord 4986
\mathpersiansf 2753
\mathpersiantt 2756
\mathpook 2765
\mathrm 4916, 4989
\mathsayeh 2768
\mathsf 4917, 5003
\mathsurround 166
\mathtt 4918, 5017
\mbox 1979
\meaning 2588, 2591
\MessageBreak 2034, 2035, 2064, 2065, 3610, 4413, 4445, 4479, 4499, 4520, 4523, 4545, 4570, 4596, 4619, 4622, 5156
\MidFrameCommand 1342
\minilogo 4352, 4566
\minraggedcols 3991, 3992, 4030, 4034, 4672, 4746, 4792, 4817
\mlftitle 1595
\mlttitle 1596
\month 5260
\moveright 1318
\mtctitle 1594
\multido 4314, 4320
\multiply 1695, 5263, 5276, 5303, 5309, 5326, 5330
\mylogo 4357

N

\n . 5028, 5031, 5032, 5033, 5034, 5035, 5036, 5037, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041
\NAT@@close 2091, 2170
\NAT@@Latin@@citetp 2178, 2182, 2183, 2184
\NAT@@open 2074, 2150
\NAT@alias 2052, 2082, 2117, 2160
\NAT@all@names 2020, 2023, 2109, 2112
\NAT@aysep 2044
\NAT@biblabel 1995
\NAT@biblabelnum 1986
\NAT@bibsetnum 1987
\NAT@bibsetup 1996
\NAT@cite 1992
\NAT@cite@list 2009, 2098
\NAT@citea@mbox 2143
\NAT@citenum 1980
\NAT@citesuper 1973
\NAT@citeundefined . 2014, 2104
\NAT@citex 1993
\NAT@citexnum 1984
\NAT@close 1988, 1999
\NAT@cmprs 2119, 2165
\NAT@cmt 2090, 2168
\NAT@ctype 2025, 2055, 2115, 2117, 2148, 2156, 2158, 2167, 2176
\NAT@date 1999, 2016, 2026, 2027, 2038, 2046, 2051, 2056, 2069, 2076, 2081, 2084, 2091
\NAT@def@citea 2053, 2085, 2146
\NAT@def@citea@box 2154
\NAT@def@citea@close 2087
\NAT@exlab 2032, 2036, 2062, 2066
\NAT@fullfalse 2177
\NAT@fulltrue 2177
\NAT@hyper@ 2027, 2036, 2038, 2041, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2057, 2066, 2069, 2072, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2117, 2153
\NAT@hyper@citea@space . . 2156, 2158, 2160
\NAT@idxtxt 1988, 1999
\NAT@ifcat@num 2120, 2123
\NAT@last@nm . . 2017, 2029, 2059, 2106, 2149
\NAT@last@num . . 2106, 2123, 2124, 2142
\NAT@last@yr . . 2017, 2030, 2060, 2097, 2131, 2165
\NAT@last@yr@mbox . . 2127, 2137
\NAT@Latin@cites . . . 2177, 2178

\NAT@Latin@citex . . . 1994, 2002, 2003
\NAT@Latin@citexnum 1985, 2092, 2093
\NAT@mbox . 1974, 1979, 2150, 2153, 2170
\NAT@merge 2127, 2142
\NAT@name 1988, 1999, 2020, 2024, 2109, 2113
\NAT@nm . . 2008, 2017, 2023, 2024, 2027, 2029, 2042, 2050, 2057, 2059, 2073, 2080, 2097, 2106, 2112, 2113, 2121, 2122, 2126, 2130, 2149
\NAT@nmfmt 2027, 2042, 2050, 2057, 2073, 2080
\NAT@num . 1988, 2097, 2106, 2120, 2121, 2142, 2153
\NAT@open 1988, 1999
\NAT@parse 2018, 2107
\NAT@partrue 2176
\NAT@penalty . . . 1990, 1998, 2134, 2149
\NAT@reset@citea . . . 2007, 2096
\NAT@reset@parser . . 2005, 2094
\NAT@set@cites 1971, 2174
\NAT@sort@cites 2006, 2095
\NAT@space 1976, 1981, 1997, 2149
\NAT@spacechar 1981, 1988, 1997, 1999, 2037, 2044, 2068, 2074, 2150, 2152
\NAT@super@kern 1977, 1982, 2150
\NAT@swafalse 2180
\NAT@swatrue 2176
\NAT@temp 2031, 2032, 2061, 2062
\NAT@test . 2117, 2150, 2156, 2158
\NAT@year 2008, 2017, 2030, 2060
\NAT@yrsep . . . 2029, 2059, 2149
\natexlab 1989, 2000
\navardefault . 2749, 2763, 2832, 2840
\navarfamily . . 2761, 2762, 2773, 2833
\NeedsTeXFormat 2528, 3962, 4831, 5094, 5231
\new@mathalphabet 4897
\new@mathbf 4919, 4987
\new@mathgroup 4834, 4835, 4890
\new@mathit 4927, 4988
\new@mathrm 4935, 4989
\new@mathsf 4943, 5003
\new@mathtt 4951, 5017
\new@mathversion 4895
\new@symbolfont 4896
\newboolean . . 3973, 3975, 3977, 3979, 3981, 3983, 3985
\newcolumntype 5108, 5109
\newcommand 1457, 1458, 1460, 1461, 1498, 1500, 1501, 1503, 1507, 2002, 2092, 2178, 2183, 2506, 2563, 2569, 2575, 2671, 2672, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2997, 3037, 3038, 3042, 3074, 3304, 3347, 3350, 3453, 3456, 3916, 3970, 4025, 4069, 4070, 4073, 4074, 4075, 4080, 4081, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4089, 4090, 4091, 4094, 4095, 4099, 4100, 4103, 4104, 4105, 4106, 4109, 4112, 4117, 4122, 4125, 4127, 4130, 4135, 4136, 4147, 4148, 4151, 4152, 4160, 4161, 4164, 4165, 4170, 4171, 4179, 4180, 4182, 4183, 4184, 4185, 4188, 4189, 4191, 4192, 4202, 4203, 4204, 4205, 4206, 4207, 4212, 4213, 4214, 4215, 4216, 4217, 4218, 4219, 4220, 4221, 4222, 4223, 4258, 4263, 4295, 4327, 4341, 4352, 4357, 4365, 4389, 4420, 4452, 4486, 4505, 4609, 4627, 4634, 4676, 4684, 4727, 4733, 4753, 4770, 4799, 4824, 4908, 4909, 4911, 5023, 5024, 5104, 5106, 5112, 5115, 5117, 5120, 5124, 5126, 5128, 5176, 5177, 5182, 5186, 5191, 5210, 5212, 5388
\newcount 2993, 3987, 3988, 3991, 4293, 4294, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241, 5242,

5243, 5244, 5245, 5246, 5247, 5248, 5250, 5251, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5257
\newcounter 5129, 5130
\newdimen 2994, 2995, 4291, 4292
\NewDocumentCommand 4919, 4927, 4935, 4943, 4951
\newenvironment 1501, 2188, 2189, 2964, 2965, 4260, 4366, 4528, 4558, 4582, 4736, 4785, 4811, 5158, 5192
\newfam 4835
\newfontface 2496
\newfontlanguage 2609
\newfontscript 2608
\newif 1416, 1417, 2602, 2992, 3035, 5234
\newlength 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3971, 5122, 5213, 5215
\newmathalphabet 4891
\newmathalphabet@@ 4891
\newmathalphabet@@@ 4891
\newpage . 3779, 3791, 3803, 4376
\newsavebox 4259
\newsection 4733
\next 1425, 1427, 1428, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2207, 2209, 2212, 2216, 2217, 2219, 2225, 2230, 2234, 2236, 2245, 2247, 2253, 2256, 2260, 2267, 2269
\nobreak 1418, 1974
\noexpand 1302, 2200, 2220, 2226, 2228, 2238, 2246, 2248, 2260, 2261, 2270, 3092, 3098, 3109, 3115, 3126, 3132, 3137, 3143, 3149, 3155, 3161, 3167, 3173, 3191, 3207, 3222, 3238, 3254, 3263, 3272, 3281, 4847
\nohyphens 4141, 4156, 4175, 4196
\noindent . 4086, 4101, 4139, 4149, 4154, 4162, 4167, 4173, 4181, 4186, 4190, 4194, 4343, 4360, 4441, 4467, 4492, 4539, 4616, 4630, 4664, 4679, 4717, 4774, 4802, 4827, 4829
\non@alpherr 4856, 4882
\nopagebreak 5224
\normalcolor . . . 1703, 1944, 1954
\normalfont . . 2630, 2701, 2795, 2819, 2843, 2867, 2891, 2915, 2936, 2937, 2950, 2951
\normalsfcodes 1311
\normalsize 1311, 2972, 3091, 3092, 3176, 4037, 4038, 4084, 4679, 4717
\not 5136
\not@math@alphabet . 2753, 2756, 2759, 2762, 2765, 2768
\null 4228, 4244
\number . . 3360, 3362, 3363, 3461, 3463, 3464, 3564, 3566, 3568, 3570, 4848, 4872, 5389, 5390
\numexpr . 4922, 4930, 4938, 4946, 4954

O

\obeyspaces 5028
\old@endquestion . . . 5219, 5227
\old@question 5218, 5225
\or 1845, 1846, 1847, 1849, 1850, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1888, 1889, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2155, 2157, 2159, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3394, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3439, 3442, 3445, 3446, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3495, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3582, 3583, 3586, 3587, 3590, 3591, 3594, 3664, 3674, 3676, 3682, 3684, 3690, 3692, 3698, 3705, 3713, 3720, 3727, 3733, 3735, 3737, 3739, 3745,

3751, 3761, 3771, 3817, 3856, 3869, 3881, 5395, 5396, 5397, 5398, 5399, 5400, 5401
\orig 4914, 4915, 4916, 4917, 4918, 4920, 4928, 4936, 4944, 4952
\originaltoday 2966, 2967
\Ovalbox 4656, 4709
\ovalbox 4651, 4704
\overline 5041

P

\p@ . 1977, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3048, 3051, 3052, 3054, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3062, 3065, 3066, 3077, 3080, 3242, 4229
\PackageError 1476, 1479, 1482, 1485, 1488, 1491, 1494, 3306, 3355, 3610, 3778, 3784, 3790, 3796, 3802, 3808
\PackageInfo . 67, 79, 3028, 3029, 3949, 3950, 4908
\PackageWarning 2015, 2104, 3556, 3776
\PackageWarningNoLine . . . 2032, 2062
\page@free 4273, 4275
\pageautorefname 1370
\pagegoal 4755
\pagename 3329
\pagenumbering . . 15, 98, 109, 127, 1280, 1579, 2433
\pageref 4114, 4612
\pagesFormat 4188, 4190
\pagestyle 4331
\pagetotal 4756
\par . . 10, 17, 24, 40, 46, 52, 58, 99, 110, 117, 129, 787, 1272, 1282, 1294, 1402, 1583, 2373, 2380, 2387, 2395, 2403, 2436, 2466, 4231, 4233, 4239, 4241, 4242, 4731, 4816, 5164, 5224
\paragraphautorefname . . . 1366
\parallel 4096
\parbox 5163, 5223
\parsep 3178, 3189, 3190, 3194, 3205, 3206, 3209, 3220, 3221, 3224, 3236, 3237, 3251
\partautorefname 1360
\partname 3322
\partopsep 3242, 3252, 3301
\PassOptionsToClass 3993, 3994, 3995
\pbs 5107, 5108
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands 1381
\penalty 166, 172, 1990, 2981
\persian 2962
\PersianAlphs . 2962, 2965, 3813, 3818, 3961
\persianday 5394
\PersianDisplayMathsDigits 3693, 5066, 5072
\persianfont . . 2620, 2950, 2952
\PersianInlineMathsDigits 3685, 5062, 5071
\PersianMathsDigits 3677, 5070
\persianmathsdigits 4974, 5063, 5067, 5075, 5079
\persianmathsfdigits 5003, 5064, 5068, 5076, 5080
\persianmathttdigits 5017, 5065, 5069, 5077, 5081
\persianmonth 5393
\persiansfdefault . . 2746, 2754, 2784, 2792
\persiansffamily . . . 2752, 2753, 2770, 2785
\persiantoday 2968, 5388
\persianttdefault . . 2747, 2757, 2808, 2816
\persianttfamily . . . 2755, 2756, 2771, 2809
\persianyear 5392
\pictureCaptionFormat 4184, 4186
\plftitle 1592
\plq 2582
\plttitle 1593
\pookdefault . . 2750, 2766, 2856, 2864

\pookfamily . . 2764, 2765, 2774, 2857
\postmath 172
\PrefixCurrentTab 2506
\premath 168
\prepnext@tok 1842, 1852
\printindex . . . 3779, 3791, 3803
\process@table 4894
\ProcessOptions 4007, 5230
\ProcessOptionsX 3900
\proofname 3331
\protect 1302, 4413, 4414, 4416, 4445, 4446, 4448, 4479, 4480, 4482, 4499, 4500, 4502, 4520, 4521, 4523, 4619, 4620, 4622, 5113, 5116, 5118, 5121, 5139, 5144, 5145, 5146, 5148, 5149, 5150, 5170, 5171
\protected@write . . . 3863, 3867
\providecommand 3555
\ProvidesClass 3963
\ProvidesFile 1, 4, 8, 14, 23, 38, 44, 50, 56, 62, 82, 91, 93, 104, 115, 123, 135, 175, 1128, 1188, 1205, 1216, 1259, 1270, 1276, 1288, 1292, 1299, 1328, 1336, 1350, 1354, 1399, 1406, 1463, 1466, 1497, 1577, 1590, 1600, 1970, 2371, 2378, 2385, 2393, 2401, 2430, 2464, 2494, 2497, 2517
\ProvidesPackage . . . 2531, 4832, 5095, 5232
\prq 2581
\ptctitle 1591

Q

\question 5218
\questionsepspace . . 5215, 5216, 5228
\questionspace . 5122, 5123, 5164
\questiontitle 5210, 5229
\questiontitlefont 5212
\questiontitlespace 5213, 5214, 5224

R

\raggedFormat . 4025, 4673, 4747, 4793, 4818
\RaggedLeft 4025
\raisebox 4071, 4076
\refname 92, 3320
\refstepcounter 5180, 5181
\relax 1498, 1690, 1722, 1857, 1858, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1942, 1952, 1976, 1982, 2026, 2056, 2084, 2091, 2097, 2124, 2131, 2142, 2297, 2410, 2444, 2474, 2495, 2500, 2585, 2603, 2927, 2928, 2932, 2933, 3030, 3075, 3079, 3262, 3271, 3280, 3661, 3672, 3680, 3688, 3696, 3703, 3711, 3718, 3725, 3731, 3743, 3749, 3755, 3759, 3765, 3769, 3775, 3788, 3800, 3812, 3854, 3861, 3870, 3871, 3876, 3882, 3908, 3912, 3918, 3919, 3920, 3944, 3946, 4007, 4226, 4247, 4248, 4253, 4254, 4255, 4256, 4837, 4851, 4861, 4877, 4910, 4912, 4922, 4930, 4938, 4946, 4954, 4966, 5054, 5088, 5092, 5262, 5263, 5265, 5270, 5275, 5276, 5282, 5284, 5286, 5288, 5289, 5290, 5291, 5292, 5293, 5294, 5295, 5296, 5297, 5298, 5300, 5302, 5303, 5308, 5309, 5316, 5318, 5321, 5325, 5326, 5329, 5330, 5333, 5338, 5340, 5342, 5344, 5345, 5346, 5347, 5348, 5349, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5357, 5358, 5361, 5366, 5370, 5376, 5378, 5379
\renewcommand . . 9, 16, 24, 30, 31, 34, 39, 40, 45, 46, 51, 52, 57, 58, 86, 88, 94, 95, 99, 105, 106, 110, 116, 117, 124, 128, 129, 1271, 1272, 1277, 1281, 1282, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1293, 1294, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1401, 1578, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583,

1971, 1988, 1999, 2372, 2373, 2379, 2380, 2386, 2387, 2394, 2395, 2402, 2403, 2409, 2431, 2435, 2436, 2443, 2465, 2466, 2473, 2498, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2990, 3604, 3779, 3791, 3803, 4037, 4044, 4046, 4048, 4055, 4062, 4063, 4064, 4065, 4066, 4118, 4119, 4120, 4131, 4132, 4133, 4224, 4329, 4365, 4385, 4724, 4734, 4739, 5111
\renewenvironment . . 1337, 5220
\repeat 3025, 5363, 5372
\RequirePackage 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 3964, 4009, 4010, 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014, 4016, 4018, 4020, 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024, 5097, 5098, 5099, 5100, 5101, 5102
\reserved@a 1654, 1658, 1664, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1679, 1682, 1685, 1688
\reserved@b 1634, 1635
\reset@font 1311, 2014, 2103, 2937, 2951, 2970, 2984
\resetlatinfont 84, 86, 1289, 1290, 1330, 1332, 2922, 2958, 2960, 2964, 2971, 2990, 3606
\restore@mathversion 4894
\restoreapp 36
\rightfootnoterule 3736
\rightline 4728
\rl 1383, 2959, 2968
\RLE 2959
\rmdefault 2619, 2627, 2698
\Roman 1196, 2417, 2451, 2481
\roman 1195, 2418, 2452, 2482
\romannumeral . 2426, 2460, 2490, 5362, 5371, 5381
\RTL 2962
\RTLfoottextfont 1291
\rule 4088, 4214, 4316, 4322, 4409, 4441

S

\sayehdefault . 2751, 2769, 2880, 2888
\sayehfamily . . 2767, 2768, 2775, 2881
\scriptsize . . . 3136, 3137, 4046
\secondarticle 4420, 4445, 4446, 4448
\secondSubtitleFormat 4160, 4162
\secondTextFormat . . 4164, 4167
\secondTitleFormat . 4151, 4156, 4157
\section 3307
\sectionautorefname 1363
\sectionname 11, 1403
\select@group 4836
\selectfont 2624, 2649, 2695, 2723, 2741, 2754, 2757, 2760, 2763, 2766, 2769, 2789, 2813, 2837, 2861, 2885, 2909, 2940, 2954, 3031
\set@@mathdelimiter 4901
\set@fontsize . . 3907, 3911, 3943
\set@mathaccent 4898
\set@mathchar 4898
\set@mathdelimiter 4900
\set@mathsymbol 4899
\set@typeset@protect 1306, 1310
\setboolean 2507, 2508, 3974, 3976, 3978, 3980, 3982, 3984, 3986, 4002, 4003, 4005, 4006, 4368, 4386, 4531, 4556, 4585, 4607
\setbox 150, 1701, 1744, 1848, 1850, 1851, 1941, 1944, 1951, 1954
\setclass . 1421, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440
\setcounter 27, 29, 33, 41, 42, 47, 48, 53, 54, 59, 60, 100, 101, 111, 112, 118, 119, 130, 131, 1273, 1274, 1283, 1284, 1295, 1296, 1326, 1584, 1585, 2374, 2375, 2381, 2382, 2388, 2389, 2396, 2397,

2404, 2405, 2437, 2438, 2467, 2468, 2501, 2505, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 4246, 5133
\setdigitfont 2677
\SetDisplayMathsDigits . . 5057, 5066, 5078, 5088, 5091
\SetEnumerateShortLabel . . 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215
\setfontsize . . 3074, 3663, 3665
\SetInlineMathsDigits . . . 5056, 5062, 5074, 5087, 5092
\setiranicfont 2897
\setkeys 141, 158
\setlatinmonofont 2708
\setlatinsansfont 2707
\setlatintextfont . . 2684, 3960
\setlength 1720, 1723, 1742, 3046, 3048, 3052, 3054, 3060, 3062, 3066, 3068, 3076, 3080, 3082, 3090, 3100, 3101, 3107, 3117, 3118, 3124, 3134, 3135, 3140, 3141, 3146, 3147, 3152, 3153, 3158, 3159, 3164, 3165, 3170, 3171, 3177, 3242, 3284, 3285, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3972, 4004, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060, 4265, 4269, 4310, 4311, 4328, 4333, 4334, 4458, 4490, 4562, 4587, 4590, 4638, 4639, 4687, 4688, 4754, 4755, 4771, 5123, 5214, 5216
\setLTRcitationfont 84
\SetMathAlphabet 4897
\SetMathAlphabet@ 4897
\SetMathCharDef 4911, 4986
\SetMathCode 4909, 4975, 4976, 4977, 4978, 4979, 4980, 4981, 4982, 4983, 4984, 4985
\setmathdigitfont 4960
\setmathsfdigitfont 4994
\setmathttdigitfont 5008
\setmonofont 2708
\setnavarfont 2825
\setpersianfont 88, 1291, 1334, 2944, 2959, 2962, 2965, 2990
\setpersianmonofont 2801
\setpersiansansfont 2777
\setpookfont 2849
\setsansfont 2707
\setsayehfont 2873
\SetSymbolFont 4896
\SetSymbolFont@ 4896
\settextdigitfont 2636
\settextfont 2612, 3611
\setthesection 1580
\sf@size 3930, 3932
\sffamily 4069
\shadowbox 4641, 4694
\shadowsize . . 4639, 4688, 4692
\shipout 1306
\shortarticleitem 4824
\shortarticleItemTitleFormat 4222, 4223
\shortarticleSubtitleFormat 4220, 4221
\shortarticleTitleFormat 4218, 4219
\sixt@@n 1653, 1690
\skip 3286
\slftitle 1598
\slttitle 1599
\small . . . 3108, 3109, 3308, 4048, 4049, 4103, 4107, 4113, 4184, 4206, 4225
\smash 3311
\SOUL@tt 2495, 2496
\space . . . 2016, 2105, 2531, 2987, 3562, 4272, 4273, 4413, 4414, 4416, 4445, 4446, 4448, 4479, 4480, 4482, 4499, 4500, 4502, 4520, 4521, 4523, 4619, 4620, 4622, 4729, 5154, 5389, 5390
\SplitFootnoteRule 3738
\ssf@size 3936, 3938
\stctitle 1597
\stepcounter 26, 1325, 2503, 5129, 5142, 5173

\str . 2627, 2698, 2792, 2816, 2840, 2864, 2888, 2912
\string 67, 1779, 1813, 1902, 2271, 2983, 3864, 3868, 3924, 3926, 3930, 3932, 3936, 3938
\strip@pt 2926, 2931, 3030, 3078, 3917
\subparagraphautorefname 1367
\subsectionautorefname . . 1364
\subsubsectionautorefname 1365
\symnew@mathbf@font@digits 4922
\symnew@mathit@font@digits 4930
\symnew@mathrm@font@digits 4938
\symnew@mathsf@font@digits 4946
\symnew@mathtt@font@digits 4954

T

\tableautorefname 1359
\tablename 3314
\tabularxcolumn 5111
\tartibi . . 1192, 1206, 1211, 2414, 2448, 2478, 3453
\tartibinumeral 3459
\test 1424, 1425, 1426
\textbf 2, 3, 1339, 1341, 1343, 1345, 4630, 4664, 4679, 4717
\textblockorigin 4290
\textdegree 4104
\TextDigitFontOff 3038
\TextDigitFontOn . . . 3037, 3040
\textfloatsep 3290, 3294
\textheight 4297, 4322
\textiranic 2772
\textit 4215
\textnavar 2773
\textpersiansf 2770
\textpersiantt 2771
\textpook 2774
\textsayeh 2775
\textsc 4217
\textsuperscript 1974
\texttt 4074
\textwidth 1747, 4296, 4316, 4628, 5160
\textwidthfootnoterule . . 3740
\tf@size 3924, 3926
\thanks 4227, 4247
\the 137, 142, 1419, 1724, 2222, 2227, 2233, 2240, 2250, 2264, 2560, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3081, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3138, 3144, 3150, 3156, 3162, 3168, 3174, 3188, 3189, 3204, 3205, 3219, 3220, 3235, 3236, 3250, 3252, 4272, 4273, 4758, 5087, 5091, 5362, 5371, 5381
\the@choice 5132, 5154
\thebook 1581
\thechapter 20, 31, 103, 114, 121, 133, 1286, 1298, 1580, 1587, 2377, 2384, 2391, 2399, 2440, 2470
\theclass 1421, 1426
\theHchapter 1376, 1393
\theHsection 1375, 1391
\thempfn 1749
\thempfootnote 1749, 3603
\theoremautorefname 1369
\thepage . 2016, 2033, 2063, 2105, 2987, 4114
\thepart 9, 16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105, 116, 128, 1271, 1281, 1293, 1401, 1582, 2372, 2379, 2386, 2394, 2402, 2435, 2465
\thequestion . . . 5153, 5193, 5229
\thesection 12, 34, 43, 49, 55, 61, 1275, 1404, 2406
\thirdarticle . 4452, 4479, 4480, 4482
\thirdSubtitleFormat . 4179, 4181

\thirdTextFormat . . . 4182, 4183
\thirdTitleFormat . . 4170, 4175, 4176
\thispagestyle 4369, 4374
\thr@@ 1776, 1795, 1796, 1810, 1831, 1832, 1858, 1870, 1871, 1899, 1926, 1927
\timestamp 4207, 4404, 4434, 4470
\timestampFormat . . . 4206, 4208
\timestampSeparator 4205, 4210
\timestampTxt 4204, 4209
\tiny 3142, 3143, 4044
\title 4253
\TitleBarFrame . 1339, 1341, 1343, 1345
\tl . 2619, 2628, 2699, 2707, 2708, 2784, 2793, 2808, 2817, 2832, 2841, 2856, 2865, 2880, 2889, 2904, 2913, 4888, 4905, 4987, 4988, 4989, 5003, 5017
\tmp 5107
\today 2966, 2968, 4725
\topmargin 1318
\topsep 3180, 3188, 3196, 3204, 3211, 3219, 3226, 3235, 3240, 3250, 3253
\TPHorizModule 4085, 4310, 4409, 4441, 4492, 4539, 4540, 4563, 4564, 4587
\TPVertModule 4311
\true 5182
\truesymbol 5176
\ttdefault 2671, 2672
\tw@ 1419, 1671, 1674, 1756, 1762, 1763, 1765, 1775, 1785, 1786, 1809, 1819, 1820, 1857, 1863, 1864, 1869, 1898, 1908, 1909, 2117, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3007, 3008
\twocolumnstableofcontents 3304
\typeout 2559, 2561, 4258

U

\Umathchardef 4912
\Umathcode 4910
\undefined 1611, 5023, 5055, 5063, 5064, 5065, 5067, 5068, 5069, 5075, 5076, 5077, 5079, 5080, 5081
\unhbox 1733
\unpenalty 172
\unskip 169, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1974, 2037, 2068
\unvbox 1733
\use 2620, 2634, 2643, 2675, 2691, 2705, 2717, 2721, 2735, 2739, 2785, 2799, 2809, 2823, 2833, 2847, 2857, 2871, 2881, 2895, 2905, 2919, 4992, 5006, 5020
\use@mathgroup 4847
\usebox 4262
\usecounter 5166

V

\value 2500, 5136, 5152
\vbox . 1306, 1319, 1704, 1721, 1726, 1727, 1744, 1851, 1941, 1945, 1951, 1955, 4801, 4827
\vcenter 1730, 1731
\verbatim@addtoline 2206, 2221, 2232, 2239, 2241, 2249, 2251, 2263, 2265
\verbatim@finish 2259
\verbatim@processline . . . 2210, 2223, 2243
\verbatim@startline 2199, 2211, 2224, 2244
\version@elt 4893
\version@list 4893
\vfil 4228, 4244
\voidb@x 150
\vrb@catcodes 2193
\vskip 1318, 1320, 1321, 4229, 4232, 4234, 4240
\vspace . . 4264, 4283, 4345, 4355, 4398, 4402, 4425, 4428, 4432, 4439, 4457, 4461, 4465, 4474, 4533, 4537, 4593, 4614, 4662, 4666, 4685, 4715, 4719, 4764, 4766, 4776, 4779, 4804, 4806,

4826, 4828, 5164, 5222, 5224
\vss 1733
\vtop 1728, 1729, 1850

W

\weatherFormat 4099, 4101
\weatheritem . . 4505, 4520, 4521, 4523
\weatherTempFormat . 4103, 4513
\weatherUnits 4104, 4515
\whiledo 5136
\width 1347, 2302, 2303
\write . . . 2983, 3781, 3793, 3805
\writexviiifalse 2606
\writexviiitrue 2604

X

\X 5106
\x 2588, 2593
\xdef 1377, 1395, 3924, 3926, 3930, 3932, 3936, 3938, 4847, 5132, 5137, 5161, 5162, 5183, 5184, 5187, 5188
\XePersian 1384, 3311, 4123
\xepersian 2280, 2282
\xepersian@@adadi . . 3369, 3394
\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi 3470, 3495
\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale . . 2924, 2930, 2942, 2946, 2948, 2956, 3846, 3912
\xepersian@@fontsize@branch 3657, 3838
\xepersian@@fontsize@scale 2923, 2925, 2941, 2945, 2947, 2955, 3834, 3908, 3919
\xepersian@@latin@baselineskip@scale . . . 2932, 2942, 3850
\xepersian@@latin@fontsize@scale . . . 2927, 2941, 3842
\xepersian@@math@fontsize@scale 3830, 3917
\xepersian@@start@switch@textdigitfont . . 2653, 2655, 2658, 2660, 2662, 2664, 2666, 2668, 2671, 3878
\xepersian@@stop@switch@textdigitfont . . 2654, 2656, 2657, 2661, 2663, 2665, 2667, 2669, 2672
\xepersian@@update@math@fontsize . 3916, 3926, 3932, 3938
\xepersian@A . . . 1413, 1431, 1452, 1453, 1455, 2664, 2665
\xepersian@adadi . . . 3363, 3368
\xepersian@adadi@tartibi 3464, 3469
\xepersian@cmds@temp 2583, 2601
\xepersian@coltitsize 3966, 4689, 4690, 4691, 4692, 4695, 4700, 4705, 4710
\xepersian@computeautoilg 2997, 3947
\xepersian@cx . . 4293, 4298, 4315
\xepersian@cy . . 4294, 4299, 4321
\XePersian@d . . 5235, 5260, 5365, 5384, 5386, 5389, 5394
\xepersian@D . . . 1410, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1438, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1450, 1452, 2660, 2661
\xepersian@dahgan . . 3427, 3448, 3531
\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi 3529, 3537
\XePersian@dn 5255, 5354, 5362, 5365, 5368, 5372, 5384, 5386
\xepersian@dx . 4291, 4296, 4307, 4310
\xepersian@dy . 4292, 4297, 4308, 4311
\xepersian@edition . 4073, 4077, 4113, 4233, 4365
\xepersian@editionLogo . . 4075, 4343, 4361
\xepersian@editorialTit . 4770, 4789
\xepersian@editorialTitle 4216, 4775
\xepersian@everyjob 2560, 2561
\xepersian@firstText 4148, 4404
\xepersian@firstTitle . . . 4136,

4399
\xepersian@fmbox . . . 4259, 4261, 4262
\xepersian@footcenter . . . 4125, 4132, 4384
\xepersian@footleft 4127, 4131, 4383
\xepersian@footright 4122, 4133, 4382
\xepersian@frag 3660, 3662, 3663, 3665
\xepersian@gridcolumns . . 3988, 3990, 4029, 4033
\xepersian@gridrows 3987, 3989, 4029, 4033
\xepersian@H 1414, 1437, 1443, 1444, 1447, 1448, 1451, 1453, 2668, 2669
\xepersian@headcenter 4109, 4119, 4381
\xepersian@headDateTime . 4095, 4349, 4363
\xepersian@headleft 4106, 4118, 4380
\xepersian@headright 4112, 4120, 4379
\XePersian@i 5235, 5358, 5359, 5361, 5362, 5363, 5366, 5370, 5371, 5374, 5375, 5378, 5381, 5383
\xepersian@ilg 2994, 2998, 3002, 3003, 3007, 3008, 3026
\xepersian@imgsize . 3965, 4266, 4267, 4269, 4278, 4279
\xepersian@incolumntitle 4676, 4695, 4700, 4705, 4710
\xepersian@indexEntry . . . 4085, 4612
\xepersian@indexEntryPage 4091, 4612
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle 4081, 4588
\xepersian@indexwidth . . . 3969, 4088, 4587, 4591, 4592
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle 4627, 4642, 4647, 4652, 4657
\xepersian@innerSubtitle 4203, 4743
\xepersian@innerTitle . . . 4192, 4742
\XePersian@kabisehfalse . 5305, 5311
\XePersian@kabisehtrue . . . 5311
\xepersian@kashida . 1418, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454
\xepersian@kashidachar . . 1408, 1419
\xepersian@L 1411, 1439, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1454, 1455, 2662, 2663
\XePersian@latini . . 5236, 5282
\XePersian@latinii . 5237, 5284, 5286
\XePersian@latiniii 5238, 5288
\XePersian@latiniv . 5239, 5289
\XePersian@latinix . 5244, 5294
\XePersian@latinv . . 5240, 5290
\XePersian@latinvi . 5241, 5291
\XePersian@latinvii 5242, 5292
\XePersian@latinviii 5243, 5293
\XePersian@latinx . . 5245, 5295
\XePersian@latinxi . 5246, 5296
\XePersian@latinxii 5247, 5297
\XePersian@leapfalse 5267, 5271, 5277
\XePersian@leaptrue 5277, 5278
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@ . . 2201, 2202, 2204, 2212, 2225, 2234, 2245, 2253, 2267
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@ 2204, 2205
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@ 2207, 2208
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend 2247, 2257
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan 2261, 2270
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start . 2198, 2273, 2274, 2285

\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test ... 2216, 2218, 2219
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend 2230, 2237
\XePersian@m .. 5235, 5260, 5356, 5375, 5378, 5390, 5393
\xepersian@milyoongan ... 3396, 3407
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi 3497, 3508
\XePersian@mminusone 5257, 5356, 5357, 5359, 5363
\xepersian@ncol 4320, 4321
\xepersian@ncolumns 3970, 4671, 4672, 4739
\xepersian@nrow 4314, 4315
\xepersian@numberoutofrange 3354, 3365, 3466
\xepersian@numberstring . 3351, 3359
\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi 3457, 3460
\xepersian@PackageInfo .. 4908, 4969
\xepersian@pageleft 3968, 4755, 4756, 4758, 4760
\xepersian@pageneed 3967, 4269, 4270, 4272, 4275, 4754, 4760
\xepersian@pages ... 4189, 4424, 4456, 4741
\XePersian@persian@month 5390, 5395
\XePersian@persiani 5236, 5336, 5337, 5367, 5384
\XePersian@persianii 5237, 5338
\XePersian@persianiii ... 5238, 5340, 5342
\XePersian@persianiv 5239, 5344
\XePersian@persianix 5244, 5349
\XePersian@persianv 5240, 5345
\XePersian@persianvi 5241, 5346
\XePersian@persianvii ... 5242, 5347
\XePersian@persianviii .. 5243, 5348
\XePersian@persianx 5245, 5350
\XePersian@persianxi 5246, 5351
\XePersian@persianxii ... 5247, 5352
\XePersian@persianxiii .. 5248, 5353
\xepersian@pictureCaption 4185, 4281, 4495
\xepersian@R ... 1412, 1432, 1450, 1451, 1454, 2666, 2667
\xepersian@sadgan .. 3400, 3405, 3409, 3413, 3418, 3501, 3514
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi 3506, 3510, 3519
\xepersian@say 4258, 4738, 4758, 4761, 4763, 4787, 4813
\xepersian@secondSubtitle 4161, 4430
\xepersian@secondText ... 4165, 4434
\xepersian@secondTitle .. 4152, 4426
\xepersian@section . 4105, 4110, 4734
\xepersian@setlength 3042, 3085, 3087, 3088, 3102, 3104, 3105, 3119, 3121, 3122, 3178, 3180, 3194, 3196, 3209, 3211, 3224, 3226, 3240, 3286, 3288, 3290, 3301
\xepersian@shellescape .. 2603
\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle 4223, 4827
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle 4221, 4807
\xepersian@shortarticleTit 4799, 4814
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle 4219, 4803
\XePersian@sn 5256, 5355, 5367, 5368, 5371, 5372, 5381, 5386
\xepersian@strutilg 2995, 2998, 3013, 3014, 3018, 3019, 3026, 3027, 3030, 3948, 3951
\xepersian@tartibi . 3457, 3542

\xepersian@tcl 2993, 2998, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3024, 3025
\XePersian@temp 5250, 5261, 5262, 5263, 5265, 5269, 5270, 5271, 5274, 5275, 5276, 5277, 5299, 5300, 5301, 5304, 5305, 5307, 5310, 5311, 5315, 5316, 5319, 5322, 5327, 5332, 5334, 5335, 5337
\xepersian@tempa 3671, 3679, 3687, 3695, 3702, 3710, 3717, 3724, 3730, 3742, 3748, 3754, 3758, 3764, 3768, 3774, 3787, 3799, 3811, 3853, 3860, 3875
\xepersian@tempb 3671, 3672, 3679, 3680, 3687, 3688, 3695, 3696, 3702, 3703, 3710, 3711, 3717, 3718, 3724, 3725, 3730, 3731, 3742, 3743, 3748, 3749, 3754, 3755, 3758, 3759, 3764, 3765, 3768, 3769, 3774, 3775, 3787, 3788, 3799, 3800, 3811, 3812, 3853, 3854, 3860, 3861, 3875, 3876
\XePersian@tempthree 5252, 5313, 5314, 5315, 5317, 5320, 5323, 5324, 5328, 5331, 5332, 5333, 5334
\XePersian@temptwo 5251, 5301, 5302, 5303, 5304, 5307, 5308, 5309, 5310, 5317, 5318, 5319, 5320, 5321, 5322, 5324, 5325, 5326, 5327, 5328, 5329, 5330, 5331
\xepersian@textdigitfont 2645, 2671, 3879
\xepersian@thirdSubtitle 4180, 4463
\xepersian@thirdText 4183, 4470
\xepersian@thirdTitle 4171, 4459
\XePersian@thirtytwo 5254, 5298, 5305
\xepersian@tmp 3659, 3660
\xepersian@V 1415, 1440
\xepersian@value . . . 3662, 3665
\xepersian@weather . 4100, 4535
\xepersian@www 4070, 4343
\xepersian@wwwFormat 4069, 4071
\XePersian@y 5235, 5260, 5261, 5264, 5274, 5277, 5299, 5313, 5376, 5379, 5390, 5392
\xepersian@yekani . . 3400, 3428, 3432, 3439, 3442, 3501
\xepersian@yekanii . 3351, 3413, 3438, 3514
\xepersian@yekaniii 3409, 3441, 3510
\xepersian@yekaniv . 3420, 3444, 3521
\xepersian@yekanv . . 3533, 3549
\XePersian@yModHundred 5253, 5264, 5265, 5266, 5269, 5273
\xepersian@zwj . . 1407, 1418, 1419
\xepersiandate . 2530, 2531, 2547
\xepersianInit 4026, 4327
\xepersianversion . . 2529, 2531, 2547, 2562
\XeTeXcharclass 1426
\XeTeXcharglyph 1419, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3017, 3018, 3019
\XeTeXglyphbounds 1419, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3017, 3018, 3019
\XeTeXinterchartoks 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669
\xpg@warning . . 3555, 3560, 3562

Y

\y 2589, 2591, 2593
\year 5260

Z

\z 2590, 2591
\z@ 10, 18, 152, 153, 164, 166, 1317, 1402, 1649, 1749, 1753, 1758, 1759, 1767, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1787, 1801, 1811, 1815, 1816, 1821, 1837, 1859, 1860, 1871, 1889, 1900, 1904, 1905, 1918, 1932, 2119, 2165, 2167, 2176, 2300, 2301, 2308, 2309, 2655, 2656, 2998, 3001, 3006, 3012, 3017, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3051, 3058, 3059, 3065, 3087, 3104, 3121, 3242, 3251, 3295, 3395, 3397, 3399, 3403, 3419, 3422, 3428, 3496, 3498, 3500, 3504, 3520, 3523, 3533, 3562, 3584, 3588, 3592, 3595, 3658, 5311
\z@skip 1315, 1316
\ziffer@check 5029, 5030
\ziffer@dcheck 5028, 5029
\ziffer@DotOri 5026, 5029
\ZifferAn 5024, 5027
\ZifferLeer 5029, 5055

\ 1119, 1589, 2185
\ 1613, 1615, 1618, 1625
\ 1618
\ . . . 1603, 1610, 1611, 1614, 1615, 1623, 1625
\ 1608, 1609, 1613, 1620
\ 1601, 1607, 1608, 1613, 1618, 1619
\ . . . 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1611
\ . 1613, 1614, 1619, 1620, 1622, 1623
\ 1613, 1618
\ 1613, 1614, 1619, 1623
\ 1608, 1609
\ 1613, 1615, 1620, 1625

@ \ 1602, 1606

@ \ 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331
@ \ 1602
\ 1608
\ 1602, 1606
\ 1964, 2272
\ 2186
\ 1609, 1961, 1962

\ 1601
\ 1604
\ 1603, 1605

8 Change History

v13.1

General: Added implementation of the package. 0

v13.2

General: Replaced `\reflect` with `\bidi@reflect@box`. 124

v13.5

General: Fixed the extra space after Persian decimal separator. . . . 158

v13.6

General: Used `\XeTeXglyphbounds` to find the true height and depth of the Kashida character. 85